

AWM52

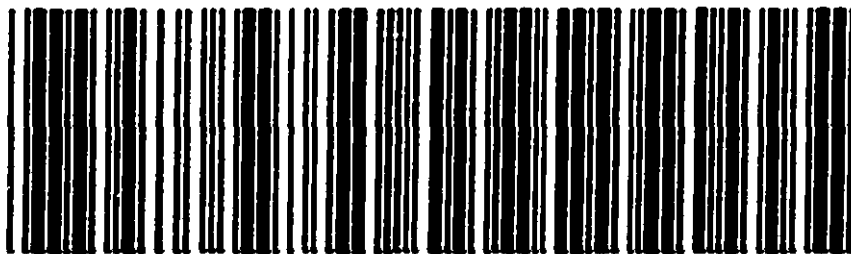
Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/7/34

**MILITARY DISTRICTS,
COMMANDS AND LINE
OF COMMUNICATION
AREAS**

Western Command

**July 1941 - January 1942, part 1,
appendices**



1/7/34-0158

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES -- WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDERS, PART I.

C.C.R. 67-1-21

O R D E R

No.116

for the assembly of a
DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

Orders by Major-General R.E. Jackson, C.I.G., D.S.O.,
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

Perth, 19/8/41.

WX.6497 L/Cpl.
WEBB, P.J., 2/6
Field Park A.I.F.
Attached W.Comd.
Gen.Details Camp.

The Officers mentioned below will assemble at
Swan Barracks, Perth, on the 28th day of
August, 1941, at 1000 hrs. for the purpose of
trying by DISTRICT COURT-MARTIAL the accused
person named in the margin.

PRESIDENT:

Lt.-Col. H. WILSON, V.D., 5 Grn. Bn., is
appointed President.

MEMBERS:

Major E.J.K. HODGE, R.A.A.(M)	} are appointed Members.
Capt. H.J. BOWRA, S.O.I. & R.S.,	
H.Q., W. Comd.,	

WAITING MEMBERS:

Lieut. H. COLVIN, Area Officer	} are appointed Waiting Members.
16 (c)	
Capt. A.K. CAMERON, R.A.A.(M)	

JUDGE-ADVOCATE:

Capt. K.E. DRAKE-BROCKMAN, Staff Capt. "A",
is hereby appointed Judge-Advocate.

Capt. K.A. BURTON, L.S.O., H.Q., W. Comd., is
appointed Prosecutor.

The accused will be warned, and all witnesses
duly required to attend.

The Proceedings will be forwarded to the
undersigned.

SIGNED this 19th day of August, 1941,

...ROBT. E. JACKSON...Major-General,
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION:

Col. i/c Adm.
D.A.A.G.
5 Grn. Bde.
Det. Sks.

Publicity
W.Comd.Gen.Det.Camp (2)

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.
C.C.R. S.O.I. & R.S.
D.R.O. C.C.D. (3)
D.F.O. D.A.P.M.
C.L.O. R.S. Pt. I.
L.S.O. Spares (4)
A.B.M.

A.5/T

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 228/1/24.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
12 Aug.41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION NO. A.149.

WESTERN COMMAND ARMY TRADES TRAINING DEPOT.

1. Authority has now been received for the immediate formation of an Army Trades Training Depot.

This establishment is designed as a Holding Depot for -

- (a) Enlisted skilled tradesmen of A.I.F. pending Trade testing and allocation to training depots or to Army and Technical Schools for up-grading.
- (b) Semi-skilled and unskilled personnel of A.M.F. and A.I.F. during attendance at Technical Colleges and pending allocation to proposed Army Schools.

2. The Depot will be established at Claremont Camp. Camp Comdt. will arrange for rationing and quartering and allow for eventual expansion of Depot to 250 Trainees (approx.) with increased establishment vide para. 6 below.

3. Lieut. E. Wicks, M.C., M.M., 5 Grn.Bn. is appointed Officer Commanding and Accounting Officer as from 25 Aug. 41 on which date he will be seconded and called up for full time duty.

4. Trade Testing Officer (Captain) is to be selected by S.O.M.E. and appointed to the Depot immediately.

5. Lieut. J.V. Atkinson, 3 Tng.Bn. Northam, is to be transferred to the Depot as from 22 Aug. 41.

6. Other personnel for the initial establishment is as follows :

Depot S.M.	-	Sgt. Sharpen R. 16 Bn. is to be transferred to the Depot as from 13 Aug.41.
R.Q.M.S.	-	S/Sgt. Coulson R.C., 2 Tng.Bn. is transferred to the Depot as from 18 Aug.41.
Sgts. (4)	-	To be selected by O.C. Depot and to include 1 clerk, 1 from D. & K. School and 1 from A...O.C. for Trade Testing.
Storeman (Cpl) (1)	{	To be selected by O.C. Depot.
General Duties 3	{	

7. This initial establishment will be brought to full strength allowed by Draft Establishment as follows -

Sgts. (Tng.)	4	-	1 Sgt. for each additi... 40 trainees.
Clerk (Cpl.)	1	-	When Depot strength reaches 150.
Cooks	5	-	Not required while depot is at Claremont Camp.

8. Personnel at present on the strength of the Trade Group Pool will be transferred to the Depot as trainees on 25 Aug. 41.

9. Armd. Div. A.I.F. Tradesmen-Tech. Tng. will be attached to the Depot for administration and discipline as from 25 Aug. 41.
10. Necessary transport will be drawn from M.T. Depot, Claremont. All requisitions will be made to A.D.S. & T. on A.A.F. G.1.
11. The question of necessary training stores will be discussed with General Staff.
12. The supervision and co-ordination of training will be carried out by G.S.O. II. TECH.TNG.
13. Weekly casualty returns as at 0600 hrs. each Saturday will be submitted to D.R.O., first return Sat. 23 Aug. 41.
14. Progress report on the formation of this depot will be forwarded to reach these Headquarters by Mon. 2 Sep. 41.

W. J. M. J.
Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

for
(O.V. HOAD). *apx*

DISTRIBUTION:

Col. i/c Adm.
General Staff (4)

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. (M & R)

D.A.A.G. (P & E)

D.A.A.G. (R)

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)

D.D.N.S.

A.D.O.S.

D.F.O.

S.O.M.E.

C.R.E.

Stationery Depot.

War Diary

Spares (6)

5. Grn.Bde. (2)

A.B.E.

A.D.S. & T.

W.Comd. Gen.Details Camp (2)

D.R.O.

Camp Comdt. Northam

Trade Group Pool.

O.C., W.C. Trades Training Depot.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES WESTERN COMMAND.

A5/RC

C.C.R. 228/1/24

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
12 Aug. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION NO. A.150.

WESTERN COMMAND M.T. TRAINING SCHOOL.

1. Approval is given to establish the Western Command M.T. Training School in accordance with W/3. V/1940/19B/1.

This is the first stage of a scheme for training of Tradesmen and further schools containing wings for :-

- (1) Mechanical Trades.
- (2) Electrical Trades.
- (3) Miscellaneous Trades

will be established later.

2. The M.T. School for the training of driver mechanics and Mechanics M.T. will consist of two wings :-

- (a) Primary Wing (Driver Mechanics) duration of course 4 weeks.
- (b) Secondary Wing (Mechanics M.T.) duration of course 15 weeks.

Selected students of the Secondary Wing will receive additional training at Technical Schools in fitting and turning in order that they may qualify as Fitters M.V.

3. Pending the appointment of the Chief Instructor, Lieut. R. Dickson, G.S.O.II Tech. Tng will administer the Command.
4. Establishments will be filled progressively as the scheme is developed.
5. Further administrative instructions will be issued as necessary.
6. Instructions regarding conduct of courses and nominations of students will be issued by General Staff.

Distribution:-

Col. 1/c Adm
General Staff. (4)

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. (M. & R.)

D.A.A.G. (P. & T.)

D.A.A.G. (Rec.)

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)

D.D.M.S.

W. J. Dickson
Colonel 1/c Administration Western Command.

for
A.D.O.S.
D.F.O.
S.O.M.P.
C.R.E.
Stationery Depot
—War Diary—

Spares (6)
S Grn Bde (2)
A.S.M.
A.D.S. & T.
W.C.G.D.C. (2)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S. 53/10/57.

M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Aug 41.

A.I.F. - CONVOY - U.S. 12A.

1. Under instructions from the Military Board, certain A.I.F. Units and Details will embark from Fremantle by Convoy 12A and the following instructions will be observed :-

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX 1 ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTS.

In accordance with Appendices II(a) and 11(b). No alteration in the allotment will be permitted except under A.H.Q. authority.

4. ALLOTMENT OF SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION.

- (a) AS UNITS ARE ALLOTTED SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION IN TRANSPORTS BY COMPANIES, BATTERIES, SECTIONS OR EQUIVALENT SUB-UNITS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH WAR ESTABLISHMENT TABLES, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PERSONNEL EMBARK IN SUCH FORMATIONS.

UNIT RE-INFORCEMENTS ARE TO BE TREATED AS SEPARATE SUB-UNITS.

WHEN REPLACEMENTS OF PERSONNEL ARE EFFECTED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION, SUCH REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL ARE TO EMBARK WITH THE SUB-UNIT TO WHICH THEY WILL BECOME ATTACHED ON DISEMBARKATION AND NOT AS A SUPPLEMENTARY INCREASE TO FIRST REINFORCEMENTS FOR THE PARENT UNIT.

- (b) REINFORCEMENTS WILL BE ORGANIZED INTO GROUPS FOR THE VOYAGE EACH GROUP TO COMPRISE FROM 320 TO 350 PERSONNEL AND IN ADDITION SUITABLE PERSONNEL FROM EACH GROUP ARE TO BE APPOINTED TO ACT AS SERGEANTS FOR THE VOYAGE ON THE BASIS OF 4 SERGEANTS PER 100 RANK AND FILE.

5. ALLOTMENT OF WAR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL AND BULK STORES.

In accordance with Appendix III.

6. MOVES TO PORT OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions will be issued later.

7. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter VII, para 159.

A. A.P. T.51, Sheet 1, will show clearly the number of Officers, Warrant Officers, Sergeants and Other Ranks.

8. PERSONAL KITS.

MOST SECRET.

Will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter V111, para 146. Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

9. EMBARKATION KITS, A.C.F.

Western Command will arrange to place on board a supply of Aust. Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure.

10. PACKING OF STORES, WAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Special care will be devoted to the packing of instruments and valuable and small items of equipment which may readily be injured by rough handling.

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention be paid to the packing of all stores, etc., and that only STRONG and SOUND cases or crates, preferably bound with hoop iron or wire, are used.

The weight of packages should not exceed one hundredweight otherwise difficulty is experienced in trans-shipment and at destination.

Unit serial numbers and distinguishing marks must be clearly shown on one end and one side of all packages.

Stores "Wanted on Voyage" should be clearly marked if convenient stowage is required. The Embarkation Staff cannot accept responsibility for accessible stowage of "Wanted on Voyage" stores in the absence of distinguishing labels.

The S.S.T.O. is authorized to reject any stores for shipment which, in his opinion or that of the ship's agent, are insufficiently packed. Broken or damaged cases or crates of stores will also be rejected for shipment.

11. MARKING OF UNIT BAGGAGE STORES AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Unit baggage and War Equipment will be marked as shown in Standing Order, A.I.F., Chapter V111, paras 147 and 148.

12. BLANKETS.

(a) Blankets will be taken overseas with War Equipment of Units embarking on a scale of three (3) blankets per all ranks, and on disembarkation overseas all personnel must carry one blanket.

(b) Blankets will be packed ready for shipment and marked vide paras 10 and 11. Blankets for issue prior to disembarkation will be marked "Wanted on Voyage" and will be stowed for easy access.

13. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT.

All war equipment shipped by Units whether under their immediate charge or whether direct from Store Depots is to be covered by descriptive lists to assist checking ex-ship and ex-train at destination. These lists will be prepared on Form G.964 in the same way as Bill of Lading.

Separate G.964 forms are to be prepared and issued for "Wanted on Voyage" stores and on no account are "Wanted on voyage" stores to be included in Bill of Lading (G.964) for stores, equipment, etc. requiring hold stowage and NOT wanted on voyage.

/Two

Two copies of G.964 should be in the possession of C.O. Unit on arrival at port of disembarkation for checking delivery ex ship and ex train.

14. TRAINING STORES.

These will be shipped in Eastern Command.

15. BULK STORES, UNIT HEAVY BAGGAGE AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Movement Branch, Western Command, will issue Calling Forward notices for these and will arrange the necessary transport, shipment and stowage.

Units will (as early as possible) complete and forward A.A.F. T.52 in quadruplicate to Movement Branch, Western Command.

Officers' heavy baggage not exceeding 100 lbs will be included in this move and will be placed on board under supervision of Embarkation Staff.

16. DELIVERY NOTES. X

All drivers of vehicles conveying stores, equipment, baggage, etc., to wharf must be given Fremantle Harbour Trust Cart Notes in quadruplicate. It is important that these notes state :-

- (a) Marks.
 - (b) Numbers (if any).
 - (c) Measurement of the packages they cover, otherwise the packages cannot be reconciled correctly with the stores shipment programme by the Check Clerks in charge.
- One copy of these notes must be retained by the Check Clerks and another, after being duly receipted by these officials, will be returned to the drivers for return to the consignor (i.e. Unit or Holding Depot).

X (supplies of Cart Notes are available from Headquarters, Northern and Western Command.)

17. RAIL WARRANTS.

All warrants issued will be endorsed "A.I.F." S.M. 9837.

18. STATIONERY.

Commanding Officers of Units and Reinforcement Groups will make provision for the necessary stationery for their use on the voyage.

19. INSPECTION OF KITS.

C.O.'s Units will hand to Embarkation Staff Officer on arrival at wharf a certificate that all kits have been inspected and do not contain any dangerous articles.

In the case of details embarking without Officers, Camp Commandants will furnish the necessary certificates.

20. MASCOTS - DOGS AND OTHER ANIMALS.

Instructions will be issued direct to Masters of ships and D.C. Troops on board that dogs or other animals taken on to troopships are to be destroyed. These instructions will be issued in compliance with Quarantine Laws.

/21.

(continued on back)

Encl.
21.

Please acknowledge on A.A.F. 57 attached.

MOST SECRET.

W. H. Hoad
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.Hoad.)

Distribution:

1. D.N.O.
2. Ccl. I/c. Adm.
3. G.S.O.
4. I.S.G.S.
5. D.D.M.S.
6. A.A.G.
7. A.Q.M.G.
8. D.A.Q.M.G.
- 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
12. D.A.A.G.
13. D.A.D.O.S.
14. D.F.O.
15. D.R.O.
16. D.A.D. Posts.
17. War Diary.
18. R.A.A.F. H.Q.
19. Camp Comdt., Northam.
20. Camp Comdt., Claremont.
21. Camp Comdt., Narrogin.
22. Camp Comdt., Ascot.
- 23/25 Spares - to D.A. M.G. (M. & Q).

APPENDIX 1.EMBARKATION.INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY.INFORMATION.

The following instructions are issued in amplification of Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter VI11 (Movement) and Chapter XVI (Intelligence and Security) in conjunction with which they should be read:-

1. REFERENCE TO IMPENDING EMBARKATION - GENERAL.

In order to confine to an absolute minimum the number of persons possessing knowledge of troop movements, it must be ensured that NO person be given any information whatsoever regarding names, and other details of transports, sailing times, destination, etc. unless his duty definitely requires that he receive the information AND THEN NO EARLIER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. All such persons will be adequately instructed in regard to Security precautions upon receiving the required information (Standing Orders A.I.F. para 522). In particular, information as to date of embarkation and sailing should be withheld as long as possible and made known to as few as possible.

2. UNITS EMBARKING.

Upon being warned for embarkation, every member of a unit will be fully instructed as to his responsibilities in regard to the preservation of Security of Information and the results which might follow upon any reference to outside persons concerning the date, manner or place of their impending departure (Standing Orders A.I.F., paras 520 and 521.)

3. ORDERS.

Camp Orders of personnel officially approved for embarkation will NOT at any time be posted up in any part of a Camp.

4. ADVANCE PARTIES (including Ship's Staff and Unit Advance Parties.)

- (a) Personnel required for duty with an Advance Party will be warned personally by the Officer Commanding the party, and, having been warned, will be instructed that on NO account must they discuss the matter with any person other than the Officer by whom they are warned, except under his authority in the performance of their duties.
- (b) The time interval between the embarkation of advance parties and the day of embarkation should be varied in order to avoid intelligent conjecture of the date of sailing.
- (c) Members of Advance Parties, once embarked, will on NO account leave the transport except on special duty with the permission of the G.O.C., Embarkation Staff or O.C. Troops. (Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter VI11, para 165.)
- (d) They will not communicate with the shore except as provided in 4 (c) above.
- (e) The detailing of Advance Parties will NOT be carried out until as close as possible to the actual time set down for their departure from the Camp.
- (f) The reason for which members of Advance Parties have marched out will NOT on any account be included in any marching out state or routine order.

/(g)

Q.3/LH.

SECRET.APPENDIX 1 (Contd.)

- (g) The O.C. Troops will be responsible for instructing members of Advance Parties on arrival on board the transport as to the Security measures to be observed pending the embarkation of the main body.

5. DAY OF EMBARKATION.

- (i) Prior to being marched out of Camp to railhead on the day of embarkation, all ranks will be given final instructions as to Security requirements for the journey to the point of embarkation and during the actual embarkation in accordance with the relevant portions of Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter XVI (Intelligence and Security).
- (ii) During the journey to the point of embarkation, troops will be prevented as far as possible from conversing or otherwise communicating with civilians. (Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter XVI, para 524.)
- (iii) When embarkation has been completed the O.C. Troops will be responsible for ensuring at the earliest opportunity that all ranks are adequately instructed regarding Security arrangements for the voyage.

6. CHAPLAINS (not already on strength of embarking Units).

Chaplains not already on the strength of an embarking Unit, on reporting to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions regarding embarkation will be warned in a similar manner to troops of the danger attendant upon disclosures of information concerning movement of troops and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

Notifications requesting Chaplains to present themselves at an Embarkation Staff Officer's office for instructions will include a warning as to the secret nature of the communication.

7. MEDICAL OFFICERS (not already on strength of embarking units).

Medical Officers not already on the strength of an embarking unit will be instructed in regard to Security of Information in a similar manner to Chaplains. They will not, however, be required to sign a declaration of secrecy.

8. PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS.

- (a) Philanthropic organizations will NOT be notified of an impending embarkation until as close as possible, commensurate with actual requirements, to the date of sailing.
- (b) Secretaries of Philanthropic Organizations will, on being advised of an impending embarkation, at the same time, be impressed not only with their own responsibility in regard to the security of the information entrusted to them but also the responsibilities of their staffs and other persons connected with their organizations in this regard.
- (c) They will be instructed that, on informing representatives of their organizations who are to embark, of the date on which they are to report to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions, it must be impressed on such representatives that on NO account must the matter be discussed with any other person.

/(a)

APPENDIX 1 (Contd)

- (d) Representatives of philanthropic organizations on being informed by an Embarkation Staff Officer of the actual date on which they are to embark, will be duly instructed as to the paramount importance of not disclosing the information received and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be specially warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

9. DOCUMENTS.

- (a) It must be continually impressed upon all Officers, both military and civil, that they are personally responsible for the Security of any document passed to them in the course of their duties and that any negligence in this regard renders them liable to severe disciplinary action.
- (b) Drafts of communications and orders, used stencil sheets or any other document relating to movement of troops or shipping, will NOT be consigned to the waste paper basket or disposed of in any other manner which would tend to facilitate their coming into the hands of unauthorized persons. They will be destroyed by fire as soon as no longer required.

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS.

The responsibility of Formation and Unit Commanders in regard to the preservation of Security of Information within their Commands cannot be too strongly stressed and the instruction of all ranks in this respect should be regarded as a normal aspect of training.

MOST SECRET.APPENDIX II (a).ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "GG".

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Location.	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	V.O's	Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
61017	Det. 2/2 A. Fd. W' shop	3	9	2	155	169	Ascot	Rail.
	<u>Rfts. 6 Div.</u>							
29416	10/11 Rfts. 2/3 Fd. Regt.	2	-	2	52	56	Narrogin	"
61063	10/11/12/13/14 Rfts., 2/11 Bn.	13	-	16	399	425	Northam	"
	<u>Rfts. 7 Div.</u>							
61100	7/8 Rfts. 2/16 Bn.	4	-	6	160	170	"	"
29865	7/8 " 2/32 Bn.	4	-	6	160	170	"	"
	<u>Rfts. 9 Div.</u>							
61189	6/7 Rfts. 2/28 Bn.	4	-	6	160	170	"	"
61190	6/7 " 2/43 Bn.	4	-	6	160	170	"	"
61107	7/8 " 2/48 Bn.	4	-	5	160	170	"	"
	<u>Group Rfts.</u>							
569	18/19/20 Rfts. A.A.S.C.	3	-	4	98	105	Claremont	H.T.
61005	Details A.I.F. H.Q. Gd. Bn.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
562	Conducting Offs. V.O.	13	-	-	-	13	Northam	Rail.
		48	-	52	1359	1459		
570	A.A.M.C. Rfts. (Group 9)	2	-	-	-	2	Perth	H.T.
	TOTAL -	53	9	54	1514	1630		

APPENDIX II (b).

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX II (b).

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "HHH".

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Locat- ion.	Trans- port to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's	Sgts	R.A.F.	Total		
572	Postal Reinfts.	-	-	-	13	13	Claremont	H.T.
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	Perth	H.T.
	R.A.A.F.	25	-	55	33	113	Perth	Boat.
	TOTAL -	26	-	55	46	127		

APPENDIX III.

ALLOTMENT OF STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO H.M.T. "GG".

UNIT.	TONS MEASUREMENT.		
	Heavy Baggage.	R.O.V. Stores.	War Equipment.
Det. 2/2 A.Fd. W' Shop.	1½	1	-
W. Comd. Hts.	20	1	-
	21½	2	-

TONS MEASUREMENT.

R.O.V. Stores.

Unit blankets.

A10/RC

WESTERN COMMAND

178. 1. 458

CENTRAL REGISTRY

178/

ARMY

MELBOURNE

A.1644

~~REDACTED~~

A.H.Q.

56443

STATISTICS

CAMP

STRENGTH

REQUIRED

BY

CAPTAIN

DAILY

WILL

BE

SENT

AS WEEKLY

FROM

MONDAY

25th

AUGUST.

19/8/41.

Distribution:-

MILCOMMAND.

C.C.R.

WAR DIARY

TELEGRAM FIVE

CONFIRMATION COPY FOR A.H.Q.

"A" BRANCH FIVE.

D. V. HOADE
Col. in Charge
Western Command


A.G. W. Comd.

Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
16 Aug. 41.

SECRET.
S.51/5/1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXERCISE.

1. These instructions refer to the exercise to be carried out in accordance with W.Comd. Training O.O. No. 1 dated 12 Aug. 41

2. Object.

The object of the exercise is to -

- (a) Exercise units in a possible operational role.
- (b) Test operational and administrative control and functioning.

It should be realised that the role allotted in this exercise is one which though possible, is improbable in that definite warning of a landing in a certain locality is unlikely. It is far more probable that the operation would involve attacking an enemy who had already landed.

Such an exercise is not feasible at this date, but will be carried out in the future. It is desired therefore that during this exercise officers should take every opportunity of studying ground from the point of view of offensive operations.

3. Units not provided for.

Owing to the Coys. of 19 Grn. Bn. at BUNBURY and BUSSELTON being not available for co-operation, they have not been included in the O.O. It is desired that C.Os. BUNBURY and BUSSELTON Sectors should, however, consider how these units might have been employed if available and include their roles in their own orders.

4. Imaginary and Nucleus Units

W. Comd. M.A.C. will not actually take part. The Det. allotted will, however, be assumed to be operating.

W. Comd. Amn. Sec. will be in nucleus only but will be included in plans and orders as though functioning fully.

5. Representation of H.Q. W. Comd.

Officers of H.Q. W. Comd. will visit and inspect the exercise.

W. Comd. Sig. will maintain a Wireless link from MELVILLE to H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. representing H.Q. W. Comd. Messages received by this channel will be passed to H.Q. W. Comd. by direct line telephone or by D/R.

6. REPORTS

Copies of all O.Os. and instructions, Situation maps, log diaries, etc., will be provided for H.Q. W. Comd. and will be delivered to the L.O., Capt. J. E. Virtue, at H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. Gp.

Units will ensure that diaries are kept and all happenings of interest, difficulties, etc., recorded therein.

These diaries will be forwarded with covering reports to reach this H.Q. by 27 Aug. 41.

7. CONFERENCES

- (a) Preliminary conference already notified verbally to those concerned will be held at SWAN BKS. at 0900 hrs. 18 Aug.
- (b) Date and time of final conference will be notified later.

8. GENERAL CONDUCT OF EXERCISE

The importance of simulating realism is again to be impressed on all ranks.

All Officers will be instructed that all their actions throughout the exercise must be exactly as they would be under the conditions given in the information para. of the O.O. There must be no periods of calling the battle off.

9. PERSONNEL TO REMAIN IN CAMPS

Units will detail to remain in camps skeleton office staffs and guards or picquets as necessary for security.

10. INTERCOMM.

For the purpose of the exercise intercomm. on adm. matters to H.Q. W. Comd. will be by P.M.G. channels. Operational messages will be by W/T. in cipher.

Use may be made of P.M.G. channels in forward areas if necessary.

11. CONCLUSION OF EXERCISE

The exercise will conclude in time for troops to return to camps during the night 22/23 Aug. Instructions for movement will be issued on 22 Aug.


G.S. W. Comd.

Major,

Distribution:

As for W. Comd. C.O. No. 1.

SECRET

COPY No. 25

18 Aug. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING O.O. No. 1

Ref. SHEETS I 50/2, I 50/5, I 50/6. 1-in. = 4 miles.
or R.A.C. W.A. SECTIONS 2 and 3. 1-in. = 10 miles.

INFORMATION

1. Enemy is expected to attempt to land a covering force at BUNBURY and BUSSELTON during night 21/22 Aug. Air recce. may be anticipated on 21 Aug.
2. Tps. of W. Comd. Fd. Force other than those dealt with in this order are being held as Comd. General Reserve. 10 L.H. is located at BUNBURY.

No direct Air support is available.

INTENTION

3. 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. will prevent landings at BUNBURY and BUSSELTON.

METHOD

4. Preliminary occupation

10 L.H. will occupy defensive positions covering probable landing sites as already reconnoitred. Occupation will be complete by 0600 hrs. 21 Aug.

5. Composition 13 Inf. Bde. Gp.

The following will come under cmd. at 1400 hrs. 18 Aug.

Cmd. Lieut.-Col. W. Brandon-Garner.

- (a) H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
"K" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs.
Det. W. Comd. Sigs. (Rear Link Wireless Det.)
16 Bn.
44 Bn.
279 L.A.D.
"A" Sqn. 25 M.G. Regt.
3 Fd. Regt. (less 7 Bty.)
Det. "F" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs.
Det. 278 L.A.D. ~~less one Coy~~
15 Fd. Amb. with 4 Amb. and 1 Dressing Stn.
Det. W. Comd. L.A.C. 6 Amb.
One Sec. 121 Res. M.T. Coy.
H.Q. W. Comd. A.I.S.C.
Det. W. Comd. Sup. Coln.
Det. W. Comd. Pet. Sec.
Fuel. W. Comd. Arm. Sec.

- (b) 10 L.H. will come under cmd. on arrival of Cmd.
13 Inf. Bde. Gp. in BUNBURY AREA.

6. Reserve

On completion of occupation of Defensive position by 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. 10 L.H. will be relieved and taken into mobile General Reserve.

7. Occupation of positions and relief of 10 L.H. will be complete by 2359 hrs. 21 Aug.
8. Development of Defences will be to the maximum degree possible.
9. Rendezvous for "R" Gps. will be at 10 L.H. Camp BUREBURY SHOWGROUND. 10 L.H. will detail two guides to wait at this point from 1200 hrs. 19 Aug.
10. Movement and Routes will be in accordance with Adm. Instruction issued separately.

All M.F. movement will be at a density of 10 v.t.m. and a speed of 25 m.i.h. A minimum distance of 150 yds. when moving and 100 yds. when halted will be maintained between vehicles.

11. S.P. from MELVILLE rd. junc. SOUTH ST. - NORTH LAKE RD.
12. Dispersal Point. ROELANDS.

ADM.

13. As per Adm. instruction issued separately.

INTERCOM.

14. (a) H.Q. W. Comd. remains for present at SWAN BES.
(b) W. Comd. Sigs. will establish mobile sig. office at MELVILLE and wireless link with 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. This office will be ready to move at 30 min. notice.
(c) Separate cipher instructions will be issued.

15. Liaison

Capt. J. B. Virtue will move with H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. Gp.

ACK.


Major,
G.S. W. Comd.

Issued through Sigs.

Time of Signature. 1140

Distribution:

	<u>Copy No.</u>		<u>Copy No.</u>
13 Inf. Bde.	1	A.A.G.	15
10 L.H.	2	D.A.Q.E.G. (M)	16
25 M.G.	3	D.S.L.S.	17
3 Fd. Regt.	4	A.D.S.T.	18
W. Comd. Sigs.	5	A.D.E.S.	19
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	6-7	A.D.O.S.	20-21
13 Fd. Amb.	8	D.A.P.L.	22
G.O.C.	9	File	23-24
Col. 1/c. Adm.	10	War Diary	25-26
G.S.	11-12	C.F.D.	27
C.R.E.	13	A.C.C.	28
A.Q.E.G.	14	5 Grn. Bde.	29

} For inf.

SECRET

COPY No. 26

18 Aug. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING O.O. No. 1

Ref. SHEETS I 50/2, I 50/5, I 50/6. 1-in. = 4 miles.
or R.A.C. W.A. SECTIONS 2 and 3. 1-in. = 10 miles.

INFORMATION

1. Enemy is expected to attempt to land a covering force at BUMBURY and BUSSELTON during night 21/22 Aug. Air recce. may be anticipated on 21 Aug.
2. Tps. of W. Cmd. Fd. Force other than those dealt with in this order are being held as Cmd. General Reserve. 10 L.H. is located at BUMBURY.

No direct Air support is available.

INTENTION

3. 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. will prevent landings at BUMBURY and BUSSELTON.

METHOD

4. Preliminary occupation

10 L.H. will occupy defensive positions covering probable landing sites as already reconnoitred. Occupation will be complete by 0600 hrs. 21 Aug.

5. Composition 13 Inf. Bde. Gp.

The following will come under cmd. at 1400 hrs. 18 Aug.

Cmd. Lieut.-Col. W. Brandon-Garner.

- (a) H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
"K" Sec. W. Cmd. Sigs.
Det. W. Cmd. Sigs. (Rear Link Wireless Det.)
16 Bn.
44 Bn.
279 L.A.D.
"A" Sqdn. 25 M.G. Regt.
3 Fd. Regt. (less 7 Bty.)
Det. "F" Sec. W. Cmd. Sigs.
Det. 278 L.A.D. ~~less one Coy~~
13 Fd. Amb. with 4 Amb. and 1 Dressing Stn.
Det. W. Cmd. R.A.C. 6 Amb.
One Sec. 121 Res. M.T. Coy.
H.Q. W. Cmd. A.A.S.C.
Det. W. Cmd. Sup. Coln.
Det. W. Cmd. Pet. Sec.
Muel. W. Cmd. Arm. Sec.

- (b) 10 L.H. will come under cmd. on arrival of Cmd.
13 Inf. Bde. Gp. in BUMBURY AREA.

6. Reserve

On completion of occupation of Defensive position by 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. 10 L.H. will be relieved and taken into mobile General Reserve.

7. Occupation of positions and relief of 10 L.H. will be complete by 2359 hrs. 21 Aug.
8. Development of Defences will be to the maximum degree possible.
9. Rendezvous for "R" Gps. will be at 10 L.H. Camp BUNBURY SHOWGROUND. 10 L.H. will detail two guides to wait at this point from 1200 hrs. 19 Aug.
10. Movement and Routes will be in accordance with Adm. Instruction issued separately.
All M.E. movement will be at a density of 10 v.t.m. and a speed of 25 m.p.h. A minimum distance of 150 yds. when moving and 100 yds. when halted will be maintained between vehicles.

11. S.P. from MELVILLE rd. junc. SOUTH ST. - NORTH LANE RD.

12. Dispersal Point. ROELANDS.

ADM.

13. As per Adm. instruction issued separately.

INTERCOM.

14. (a) H.Q. W. Comd. remains for present at SWAN BRS.

(b) W. Comd. Sigs. will establish mobile sig. office at MELVILLE and Wireless link with 13 Inf. Bde. Gp. This office will be ready to move at 30 min. notice.

(c) Separate cipher instructions will be issued.

15. Liaison

Capt. J. E. Virtue will move with H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. Sp.

ACK.


G.S. W. Comd.

Major,

Issued through Sigs.

Time of Signature. 1140

Distribution:

Copy No.

Copy No.

13 Inf. Bde.	1	A.A.C.	15
10 L.H.	2	D.A.Q.E.G. (M)	16
25 H.G.	3	D.D.M.S.	17
3 Fd. Regt.	4	A.D.S.T.	18
W. Comd. Sigs.	5	A.D.E.S.	19
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	6-7	A.D.O.S.	20-21
13 Fd. Amb.	8	D.A.F.M.	22
G.O.C.	9	File	23-24
Col. 1/a. Adm.	10	War Diary	25-26
G.S.	11-12	G.F.D.	27
C.R.E.	13	A.O.C.	28
A.Q.E.G.	14	5 Gen. Bde.	29

} For inf.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks, Francis St.,
PERTH. 18. August 1941.

WESTERN COMMAND ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

REFERENCE OPERATIONS ORDER No. 1 OF 18.AUGUST, 1941.

Copy No.

26

1. MOVEMENT.

Movement of troops to Operation Area will take place as set out hereunder, and in accordance with Movement Schedule attached hereto (Appendix I.)

(a) Tuesday, 19. August '41.

- (i) Reconnaissance parties as determined by Group Command will proceed to R.V. at Bunbury Camp by Unit M.T. to arrive at 1200 hrs.

(b) Wednesday, 20. August '41.

& Det. 13 Fd. Amb.

- (i) Bde H.Q. and advanced parties of 16 and 44 Bns/ will proceed by M.T. to dispersal point Roelands. One Section 121 Res.M.T.Coy, less 4 lorries reserved for transport of petrol reserves (vide para 5), will be used for transport of personnel not carried in Unit M.T. Unit stores will be carried on Unit M.T.
- (ii) W.Cmd. A.A.S.C. (H.Q., Sup. Col., and nucleus Ammn. Units) will proceed by Unit M.T. from Claremont via Causeway and Armadale to bivouac area, Picton Junction. Petrol Section will proceed to Melville Camp, load blankets, and accompany Bde. Group to dispersal point, Roelands.
- (iii) 3 Fd. Regt. (less 7 Bty.) will proceed by Unit M.T. from Narrogin, via Collic, to bivouac area at Roelands. Move from bivouac area on Thursday 21. Aug. will be under instructions to be issued by Group Commander.
- (iv) "A-Sqn. 25 L.H. Regt. will proceed by Unit M.T. from Melville Camp to bivouac area at Dardanup. Subsequent moves will be under direction of Group Commander.
- (v) Unit guides (from reconnaissance party) will be provided at dispersal point for Units proceeding to Bde.H.Q. Area (Picton) and Busselton Bn. Area (Capel). Move to areas will be arranged by Group Commander.
- (vi) L.A.Ds. and Signal Sections will proceed by own Unit M.T.
- (vii) 16 and 44 Bns. (less advanced parties) will proceed by rail from South Street, Fremantle, to Bn. railheads at Picton Junction and Capel. Two trains of a capacity of 600 each will be provided. Trucks will be attached for Engineer Stores (vide para 7).

Times of departure from South Street will be -
to Capel 2145 hrs.
to Picton 2230 hrs.

(c) Thursday, 21 August '41.

16 Bn. and 44 Bn. (less advanced parties) will arrive at Railheads, Capel and Picton, by troop trains at approx. 0445 hrs. and 0430 hrs. respectively.

(Cont'd)

- (d) All movement of 10 L.H. Regt. and movement of all troops in operation area other than the above will be under the instructions of Group Commander.

O.C. 121 Res.M.T.Coy. on completion of move of advanced parties to En. areas will report to Group Commander for instructions. This Unit may be used for movement of troops or stores at direction of Group Commander.

2. RAIL MOVEMENT.

O.Cs. Trains, Entraining and Detraining Officers will be detailed by Group Commander, and entraining and detraining will be carried out in accordance with Standing Orders. Entraining and Detraining Reports will be submitted to H.Q. W.Comd.

R.T.O. to be appointed by Movement Branch will supervise entraining at South Street, and will travel on second train to Picton. On completion of detraining at Picton he will report to Group Commander. R.T.O. will make all necessary arrangements for return train movements and will return on first train and supervise detraining.

3. M.T. MOVEMENT.

- (a) Starting point for M.T. Movement from Melville Camp will be at intersection of South Street and White Lake Road, and route will be via Jandakot, Armadale and Pinjarra to dispersal point at Roelands.

Route to Capel from Roelands will be via branch road near Waterloo to Dardanup, Boyanup, and Capel.

- (b) Density of M.T. will be 10 V.T.M. and speed 25 m.p.h. Minimum distance apart of vehicles will be 150 yards on move, and 100 yards when halted. Halts will be as directed by Group Commander.

- (c) Traffic control personnel for M.T. Movement control will be provided as necessary by Sdc. Control posts will be established under direction of Sdc.T.O. at Picton and Roelands, and A.P.M. will detail four mounted M.P. for this purpose.

- (d) Detailed instructions in regard to M.T. movement will be issued by Group Commander. Strict March discipline, correct embussing and debussing procedure, and anti-aircraft protection, will be enforced through all moves.

4. AMMUNITION.

Nucleus of AMM. SECT.A.A.S.C. and AMM. SUB.Park will take part in this operation.

AMM. Railhead will be established at Burekup. C.A.S.C. will issue necessary instructions in regard to supply and delivery of ammunition to Units.

A.R.P. and A.Ps. for each area will be determined, and Os. i/c Nuclei will submit reports on arrangements made.

5. PETROL AND OILS.

- (a) A.D.S.T. will establish 4 gallon drum dumps on Wednesday 20. Aug. as follows:-

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| (i) Roelands. | Reserve dump, and supplies for Bunbury Sector. |
| (ii) Boyanup. | Supplies for Busselton Sector. |

(Cont'd.)

Reserve dump will be sufficient to provide for refilling of vehicles on journeys from, and return to, Perth and Narrogin.

(b) W. Comd. Pet. Sec. will be responsible for delivery of drums from these dumps to Units concerned.

Units will carry Unit reserves of petrol on Unit M.T. but these will not be drawn upon except in case of emergency.

(c) All petrol for this operation will be obtained from above dumps, as it is assumed that no local sources of supply will be available.

(d) 4 lorries of 121 Res. M.T. Coy. will be available for transport of supplies from Perth to Reclands and return, but any additional transport required will be provided by A.D.S.T. from 122 Res. M.T. Coy.

6. RATIONS.

(a) S.R.H. will be established by 8 Sup. Pers. Coy. at Brunswick Junction by 1200 hrs. 20 Aug., and times of delivery will be notified by A.D.S.T.

C.A.S.C. will establish Supply Col. H.Q., and arrange with D.Ps. and Group Commander in order to operate as from 1200 hrs. 20 Aug.

(b) 10 L.H. Regt. will provide their own Unit rations throughout the operation.

(c) Reconnaissance parties moving to operation area on 19 Aug. will carry rations for 19 and 20 Aug. (in Unit M.T.)

(d) All Units and advanced parties moving by M.T. to operation area on 20 Aug. will carry unconsumed portion of days ration.

(e) Rations for 21 August and 22 August will be delivered to Sup. Col. at S.R.H. Note that for the purposes of this operation, breaking down and delivery of rations for 21 Aug. will require to be done on afternoon of 20 Aug. Rations for 21 Aug. are to be delivered in time for advanced parties to provide hot meal for troops detraining early on 21 Aug.

7. ENGINEER STORES.

(a) Reserve dump of Engineer Stores will be established at Picton Junction under direction of C.R.Z. Stores required will be determined in conjunction with "G" Branch. Stores will be transported in "Picton" train ex South Street, Fremantle 20 Aug.

(b) One additional truck will be attached to each train for transport of Battalion Engineer stores. Such stores will be transported to Railway siding by Engineer Services and loading parties will be provided by Units concerned. Time and place of loading to be arranged with Movement Branch. Bn. tools will be carried on Unit M.T.

8. WATER.

C.A.S.C. will investigate location of suitable water points and make arrangements for supply as necessary. Units will be advised through Group Commander as to arrangements made for times of drawing, and any restrictions etc. in regard thereto. C.A.S.C. will arrange for policing of water points.

9. SALVAGE.

A.D.S.T. will make arrangements for Salvage personnel and vehicle for each area for collection of salvage etc. as necessary.

(Cont'd.)

Page 4 Administrative Instructions No. 1.

10. QUARTERS.

Location of Bde. H.Q. will be determined by Group Commander and arrangements will be made by reconnaissance parties for office accommodation etc.

Group Commander will arrange for reconnaissance of bivouac areas and make any necessary arrangements in connection therewith.

Latrine screens etc will be provided as necessary under bde. arrangements, and carried on Unit M.T.

11. NOTICE BOARDS.

Engineer Services will arrange for 7 W. & P. Coy. to provide for Notice Boards for Railroad Depots, Supply Points, R.A.Ps., A.D.Ss. etc, as required by Units concerned. Such boards to be carried on Unit M.T. on 20. Aug.

12. MAINTENANCE OF M.T.

(a) L.A.Ds. will accompany Units as follows, and be responsible for maintenance of vehicles attached.

(1) 279 L.A.D. Bde.H.Q. and shall include vehicles of Inf.Bde., 25 M.G. Regt. and Signal detachments.

(11) 278 L.A.D. (detachment) 3 Fd. Regt.

(b) C.A.S.C. will arrange for attaching workshop sections as necessary to A.S.C. Units (incl. 13 Fd.Amb.) for maintenance of all A.S.C. vehicles.

13. MEDICAL.

M.D.S. will be established at Brunswick Junction (Railhead)

A.D.Ss. will be as arranged by O.C. 13 Fd.Amb. in conjunction with Group Commander.

Detachment M.A.C. (6 Amb.) will come under command of C.O. 13 Fd.Amb. A.D.S.T. will provide drivers for M.A.C. as necessary.

C.O. 13 Fd. Amb. will issue necessary instructions in regard to evacuation of casualties.

14. CLEARING OF AREAS.

Group Commander will ensure that all areas occupied are cleared of debris etc, trenches and earthworks are filled in and levelled, and that damage to private property is avoided.

Any damage to fences etc that may occur is to be made good where possible, and reports on any such damage are to be submitted to H. Q. W. Comd. without delay.

15. RETURN OF TROOPS TO CONCENTRATION AREAS.

On completion of operation on Friday 22. August (approx. 1400 hrs.) troops will return to concentration points in metropolitan area by M.T. and rail transport under the instructions of Group Commander.

Trains will be available at Capel and Picton for Inf. Bns. (600 each) and arrangements as to times of departure will be made by R.T.O. on advice from Group Commander.

(Cont'd.)

15. Cont'd.-

Starting times and places for M.T. Units will be determined by Bdo. H.Q.

4-5-ton lorries of 121 Res. M.T. Coy. will be made available for transport of reserve petrol dump at Roelands.

16. Acknowledge.


COLONEL IN CHARGE ADMINISTRATION
WESTERN COMMAND.

Time of signature 12.35 hrs. 18. Aug'41.

Issued through Sigs.

<u>Distribution.</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
13 Inf. Bdo.	1
10 L.H.	2
25 M.G.	3
3 Fd. Regt.	4
W. Comd. Sigs.	5
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	6-7
13 Fd. Amb.	8
G.O.C.	9
Col. 1/c. Adm.	10
G.S.	11-12
A.Q.M.G.	13
A.A.G.	14
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)	15
D.D.M.S.	16
A.D.S.T.	17
A.D.O.S.	18-19
C.R.E.	20
A.D.E.S.	21
D.A.P.M.	22
File	23-24
War Diary	25-26
C.F.D.	27 (for inf.)
5 Garr. Bdo.	28 "

S E C R E T.W.COMD. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS No. 1APPENDIX I.

Reference Operation Order No. 1 of 16. August 1941.

Date 18 Aug. '41.

Serial No.	Unit or Party.	By	Starting Point.	Time of Departure		Destination	Route	Time of Arrival	
				Day	Time hrs.			Day	Time hrs.
1.	Rec. Parties	M.T.	Melville Camp	19	0600 hrs	Bunbury Camp	Jundakot-Armadale	19	1200
2.	Bde. H.Q. 16 Bn.(Adv. Party) 44 Bn.(Adv. Party) K Sec. W.Comd. Sigs. Det.W.Comd. Sigs. 279 L. A. D.	M.T.	Intersection South St. and White Lake Road.	20	0630	Roelands D.P.	Jundakot-Armadale	20	1240
3.	13 F. Amb. & Det M.A.C.	M.T.	do.	20	0910	Roelands D.P.	Jundakot-Armadale	20	1320
4.	A. Sqdn. 25 M.G. Regt.	M.T.	do	20	1000	Dardanup	Jundakot-Armadale	20	1500
5.	Pet. Sec. A.A.S.C.	M.T.	Claremont Intersection South St. & White Lake Road.	20	0650	Malville	via Fremantle	20	0715
				20	0900	Roelands D.P.	Jundakot-Armadale	20	1320
6.	H.Q. W.Comd A.A.S.C. Det. W.Comd. Sup Col. Nucleus amm. Sec.	M.T.	Claremont	20	0700	Picton Jctn.	Causeway-Armadale	20	1200
7.	3 Fd. Regt.(less 7 Bty.) Det. F.Sec. Sigs. Det. 276 L.A.D.	M.T.	Narrogin	20	1000	Roelands	via Collie	20	1530
8.	Inf. Bn.(less Adv.Party for Busselton Area.	Rail	South St. Fremantle	20	2130	Capel	-	21	0430
9.	Inf. Bn. (less Adv.Party for Bunbury Area	Rail	South St. Fremantle	20	2215	Picton Junction	-	21	0415

Times of arrival at Destination are approximate only.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks, Francis St.,
PERTH. 18. August 1941.

WESTERN COMMAND ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS No. 1

REFERENCE OPERATIONS ORDER No. 1 OF 18.AUGUST, 1941.

Copy No.

25

1. MOVEMENT.

Movement of troops to Operation Area will take place as set out hereunder, and in accordance with Movement Schedule attached hereto (Appendix I.)

(a) Tuesday, 19. August '41.

- (i) Reconnaissance parties as determined by Group Command will proceed to R.V. at Bunbury Camp by Unit M.T. to arrive at 1200 hrs.

(b) Wednesday, 20. August '41.

& Det. 13 Fd. Amb.

- (i) Bde H.Q. and advanced parties of 16 and 44 Bns/ will proceed by M.T. to dispersal point Roelands. One Section 121 Res.M.T.Coy, less 4 lorries reserved for transport of petrol reserves (vide para 5), will be used for transport of personnel not carried in Unit M.T. Unit stores will be carried on Unit M.T.
- (ii) W.Comd. A.A.S.C. (H.Q., Sup. Col., and nucleus Ammn. Units) will proceed by Unit M.T. from Claremont via Causeway and Armadale to bivouac area, Picton Junction. Petrol Section will proceed to Melville Camp, load blankets, and accompany Bde. Group to dispersal point, Roelands.
- (iii) 3 Fd. Regt. (less 7 Bty.) will proceed by Unit M.T. from Narrogin, via Collie, to bivouac area at Roelands. Move from bivouac area on Thursday 21. Aug. will be under instructions to be issued by Group Commander.
- (iv) "A-Sqn. 25 L.E. Regt. will proceed by Unit M.T. from Melville Camp to bivouac area at Dardanup. Subsequent moves will be under direction of Group Commander.
- (v) Unit guides (from reconnaissance party) will be provided at dispersal point for Units proceeding to Bde.H.Q. Area (Picton) and Busselton Bn. Area (Capel). Move to areas will be arranged by Group Commander.
- (vi) L.A.Ds. and Signal Sections will proceed by own Unit M.T.
- (vii) 16 and 44 Bns. (less advanced parties) will proceed by rail from South Street, Fremantle, to Bn. railheads at Picton Junction and Capel. Two trains of a capacity of 600 each will be provided. Trucks will be attached for Engineer Stores (vide para 7).

Times of departure from South Street will be -
to Capel 2145 hrs.
to Picton 2230 hrs.

(c) Thursday, 21 August '41.

16 Bn. and 44 Bn. (less advanced parties) will arrive at Railheads, Capel and Picton, by troop trains at approx. 0445 hrs. and 0430 hrs. respectively.

(Cont'd)

- (d) All movement of 10 I.H. Regt. and movement of all troops in operation area other than the above will be under the instructions of Group Commander.

O.C. 121 Res.M.T.Coy. on completion of move of advanced parties to Sn. areas will report to Group Commander for instructions. This Unit may be used for movement of troops or stores at direction of Group Commander.

2. RAIL MOVEMENT.

O.Cs. Trains, Entraining and Detraining Officers will be detailed by Group Commander, and entraining and detraining will be carried out in accordance with Standing Orders. Entraining and Detraining Reports will be submitted to H.Q. W.Comd.

R.T.O. to be appointed by Movement Branch will supervise entraining at South Street, and will travel on second train to Picton. On completion of detraining at Picton he will report to Group Commander. R.T.O. will make all necessary arrangements for return train movements and will return on first train and supervise detraining.

3. M.T. MOVEMENT.

- (a) Starting point for M.T. Movement from Melville Camp will be at intersection of South Street and White Lake Road, and route will be via Jandakot, Armadale and Pinjarra to dispersal point at Roelands.

Route to Capel from Roelands will be via branch road near Waterloo to Dardanup, Boyanup, and Capel.

- (b) Density of M.T. will be 10 V.T.M. and speed 25 m.p.h. Minimum distance apart of vehicles will be 150 yards on move, and 100 yards when halted. Halts will be as directed by Group Commander.

- (c) Traffic control personnel for M.T. Movement control will be provided as necessary by Edc. Control posts will be established under direction of Edc.T.C. at Picton and Roelands, and A.P.M. will detail four mounted M.P. for this purpose.

- (d) Detailed instructions in regard to M.T. movement will be issued by Group Commander. Strict March discipline, correct embussing and debussing procedure, and anti-aircraft protection, will be enforced through all moves.

4. AMMUNITION.

Nucleus of AMM. SECT.A.A.S.C. and AMM. SUB.Park will take part in this operation.

Amn. Railhead will be established at Burekup. C.A.S.C. will issue necessary instructions in regard to supply and delivery of ammunition to Units.

A.E.P. and A.Ps. for each area will be determined, and Os. i/c Nuclei will submit reports on arrangements made.

5. PETROL AND OILS.

- (a) A.D.S.T. will establish 4 gallon drum dumps on Wednesday 20. Aug. as follows:-

- (i) Roelands. Reserve dump, and supplies for Bunbury Sector.
(ii) Boyanup. Supplies for Busselton Sector.

(Cont'd.)

Reserve dump will be sufficient to provide for refilling of vehicles on journeys from, and return to, Perth and Narrogin.

(b) W. Comd. Pet. Sec. will be responsible for delivery of drums from these dumps to Units concerned.

Units will carry Unit reserves of petrol on Unit M.T. but these will not be drawn upon except in case of emergency.

(c) All petrol for this operation will be obtained from above dumps, as it is assumed that no local sources of supply will be available.

(d) 4 lorries of 121 Res. M.T. Coy. will be available for transport of supplies from Perth to Rocklands and return, but any additional transport required will be provided by A.D.S.T. from 122 Res. M.T. Coy.

6. RATIONS.

(a) S.R.H. will be established by 8 Sup. Pers. Coy. at Brunswick Junction by 1200 hrs. 20 Aug., and times of delivery will be notified by A.D.S.T..

C.A.S.C. will establish Supply Col. H.Q., and arrange with D.Ps. and Group Commander in order to operate as from 1200 hrs. 20 Aug.

(b) 10 L.H. Regt. will provide their own Unit rations throughout the operation.

(c) Reconnaissance parties moving to operation area on 19 Aug. will carry rations for 19 and 20 Aug. (in Unit M.T.)

(d) All Units and advanced parties moving by M.T. to operation area on 20 Aug. will carry unconsumed portion of days ration.

(e) Rations for 21 August and 22 August will be delivered to Sup. Col. at S.R.H. Note that for the purposes of this operation, breaking down and delivery of rations for 21 Aug. will require to be done on afternoon of 20 Aug. Rations for 21 Aug. are to be delivered in time for advanced parties to provide hot meal for troops detraining early on 21 Aug.

7. ENGINEER STORES.

(a) Reserve dump of Engineer Stores will be established at Picton Junction under direction of C.R.E. Stores required will be determined in conjunction with "G" Branch. Stores will be transported in "Picton" train ex South Street, Fremantle 20 Aug.

(b) One additional truck will be attached to each train for transport of Battalion Engineer stores. Such stores will be transported to Railway siding by Engineer Services and loading parties will be provided by Units concerned. Time and place of loading to be arranged with Movement Branch. En. tools will be carried on Unit M.T.

8. WATER.

C.A.S.C. will investigate location of suitable water points and make arrangements for supply as necessary. Units will be advised through Group Commander as to arrangements made for times of drawing, and any restrictions etc. in regard thereto. C.A.S.C. will arrange for policing of water points.

9. SALVAGE.

A.D.S.T. will make arrangements for Salvage personnel and vehicle for each area for collection of salvage etc. as necessary.

(Cont'd.)

10. QUARTERS.

Location of Bde. H.Q. will be determined by Group Commander and arrangements will be made by reconnaissance parties for office accommodation etc.

Group Commander will arrange for reconnaissance of bivouac areas and make any necessary arrangements in connection therewith.

Latrine screens etc will be provided as necessary under bde. arrangements, and carried on Unit N.T.

11. NOTICE BOARDS.

Engineer Services will arrange for 7 W. & P. Coy. to provide for Notice Boards for Railhead Depots, Supply Points, R.A.Ps., A.D.Ss. etc, as required by Units concerned. Such boards to be carried on Unit M.T. on 20. Aug.

12. MAINTENANCE OF M.T.

(a) L.A.Ds. will accompany Units as follows, and be responsible for maintenance of vehicles attached.

(1) 279 L.A.D. Bde.H.Q. and shall include vehicles of Inf.Bde., 25 K.G. Regt. and Signal detachments.

(11) 278 L.A.D. (detachment) 3 Pd. Regt.

(b) O.A.S.C. will arrange for attaching workshop sections as necessary to A.S.C. Units (incl. 13 Pd.Amb.) for maintenance of all A.S.C. vehicles.

13. MEDICAL.

M.D.S. will be established at Brunswick Junction (Railhead)

A.D.Ss. will be as arranged by C.O. 13 Pd.Amb. in conjunction with Group Commander.

Detachment M.A.C. (6 Amb.) will come under command of C.O. 13 Pd.Amb. A.D.S.T. will provide drivers for M.A.C. as necessary.

C.O. 13 Pd. Amb. will issue necessary instructions in regard to evacuation of casualties.

14. CLEARING OF AREAS.

Group Commander will ensure that all areas occupied are cleared of debris etc, trenches and earthworks are filled in and levelled, and that damage to private property is avoided.

Any damage to fences etc that may occur is to be made good where possible, and reports on any such damage are to be submitted to H. Q. W. Comd. without delay.

15. RETURN OF TROOPS TO CONCENTRATION AREAS.

On completion of operation on Friday 22. August (approx. 1400 hrs.) troops will return to concentration points in metropolitan area by M.T. and rail transport under the instructions of Group Commander.

Trains will be available at Capel and Picton for Inf. Bns. (600 each) and arrangements as to times of departure will be made by R.T.O. on advice from Group Commander.

(Cont'd.)

Page 5 W. Comd. Administrative Instructions No. 1.

15. Cont'd. -

Starting times and places for M.T. Units will be determined by Bdc. H.Q.

4-3-ton lorries of 121 Res. M.T. Coy. will be made available for transport of reserve petrol dump at Roelands.

16. Acknowledge.


COLONEL IN CHARGE ADMINISTRATION
WESTERN COMMAND.

Time of signature 12.35 hrs. 18. Aug'41.

Issued through Sigs.

<u>Distribution.</u>	<u>Copy No.</u>
13 Inf. Bdc.	1
10 L.H.	2
25 M.G.	3
3 Fd. Regt.	4
W. Comd. Sigs.	5
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	6-7
13 Fd. Amb.	8
G.O.C.	9
Col. i/c Adm.	10
G.S.	11-12
A.Q.M.G.	13
A.A.G.	14
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)	15
D.D.M.S.	16
A.D.S.T.	17
A.D.O.S.	18-19
C.R.E.	20
A.D.E.S.	21
D.A.P.M.	22
File	23-24
War Diary	25-26
C.F.D.	27 (for inf.)
5 Garr. Bdc.	28

SECRET.W.COMD. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS No. 1APPENDIX I.

Reference Operation Order No. 1 of 18. August 1941.

Date 18 Aug. '41.

Serial No.	Unit or Party.	By	Starting Point.	Time of Departure		Destination	Route	Time of Arrival	
				Day	Time hrs.			Day	Time hrs.
1.	Rec. Parties	M.T.	Melville Camp	19	0000 hrs	Bunbury Camp	Jandakot-Armadale	19	1200
2.	Bde. H.Q. 16 Bn.(Adv. Party) 44 Bn.(Adv. Party) K Sec. W.Comd. Sigs. Det.W.Comd. Sigs. 279 L. A. D.	M.T.	Intersection South St. and White Lake Road.	20	0030	Roelands D.P.	Jandakot-Armadale	20	1240
3.	13 F. Amb. & Det M.A.C.	M.T.	do.	20	0910	Roelands D.P.	Jandakot-Armadale	20	1320
4.	A. Sqdn. 25 M.G. Regt.	M.T.	do	20	1000	Dardanup	Jandakot-Armadale	20	1500
5.	Pet. Sec. A.A.S.C.	M.T.	Claremont	20	0650	Melville	via Fremantle	20	0715
			Intersection South St. & White Lake Road.	20	0900	Roelands D.P.	Jandakot-Armadale	20	1310
6.	H.Q. W.Comd A.A.S.C. Det. W.Comd. Sup Col. Nucleus amm. Sec.	M.T.	Claremont	20	0700	Picton Jctn.	Causeway-Armadale	20	1200
7.	3 Fd. Regt.(less 7 Bty.) Det. F.Sec. Sigs. Det. 278 L.A.D.	M.T.	Narrogin	20	1000	Roelands	via Collie	20	1530
8.	Inf. Bn.(less Adv.Party for Busselton Area.	Rail	South St. Fremantle	20	2130	Capel	-	21	0430
9.	Inf. Bn. (less Adv.Party for Bunbury Area	Rail	South St. Fremantle	20	2215	Picton Junction	-	21	0415

Times of arrival at Destination are approximate only.

COPY.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM.

Office of Origin

Received 0900 hrs.

W

16 Aug 41.

302 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS 26 3-50 P.

LETTERGRAM ... WESTERN COMMAND

SWAN BARRACKS PERTH.

A 6453	MINISTERIAL	APPROVAL	GIVEN	FOR
PROMOTION	CLOIREC	TO	TEMPORARY	LIEUTENANT-
COLONEL	ORDNANCE	ADMINISTRATIVE	BRANCH	TO
DATE	TWENTYNINTH	MAY	...	

ARMY MELBOURNE.

Distribution :

COL. 1/c ADM.

Publicity

A.A.G.

D.R.O.

A.Q.H.G.

A.D.O.S.

S.O.N.E.

D.F.O.

War Dept

WFR. DIARY
(G. BRANCH)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 113

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
14 Aug. 41.

1. DISTRICT BASE LIBRARY. (C.C.R.137/1/48)

In accordance with Instructions for Training 1933, a Committee for the control of the District Base Library S.M.D. has been appointed. The President of the Committee is the General Officer Commanding the Western Command, Major-General R. E. Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., who has approved of the appointment of the following Committee :-

Captain C.C. Pearson (General Staff)
Captain C.B. Gibson ("A" Branch)
Captain H. Buck ("Q" Branch)

2. BOOKS ON LOAN FROM W. COMD. H.Q. LIBRARY. (C.C.R.137/1/27)

Cases have occurred where personnel proceeding overseas have failed to return books, issued on loan.

All personnel, before embarking for service overseas or leaving for other Commands, must ensure that any books held on loan are returned.

3. HOSPITAL TREATMENT - PRE-ENLISTMENT RETURNED SOLDIERS. (C.C.R.140/2/211)

Para. 9 of R.O. Pt. I No. 97 of 19 Jun. 41 is cancelled.

An amendment to M.F.R. & I. by omitting from para. 236 the following words -

"Special care must be taken to see that in no case is the illness or injury due to a recrudescence of war-caused disability which is a responsibility of the Repatriation Department."

may be anticipated.

Even though the illness or injury is due to a recrudescence of war-caused disability, and is the responsibility of the Repatriation Department, the necessary medical treatment will be given by the Military authorities under service conditions and at service cost.

This procedure is to be followed until advised to the contrary.

4. A.A. FORM A.12 - P.M.F. PERSONNEL ENLISTING IN A.I.F. (CCR.76/1/13)

All P.M.F. Personnel enlisting in the A.I.F. must furnish in duplicate to D.R.O. A.A. Form A.12.

(Continued on Back)

5. WEEKLY RATION STRENGTH RETURN.

A weekly Ration Strength Return is required from all Camp Headquarters, showing the actual unit strength in camp, including other attached unit personnel, in detail, as at 0600 hours each Thursday. The Return, when completed, will be forwarded to District Records Office by first available D.R. or mail. The following pro forma is provided for the guidance of each camp H.Q. This Return is additional to all returns now rendered.

WEEKLY RATION STRENGTH

.....Camp As at 0600 hrs., Thursday1941..

UNITS	A.I.F.		F.T.D.		P.M.F.		Militia		TOTAL.	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.

6. CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION, C.F.D. (C.C.R. 65/1/186A)

It is noticed that correspondence is still being addressed to O.Cs. Frt. Coys., instead of to C.F.D. Communications must go through the correct channel.

7. APPOINTMENTS - LIEUTENANT (PROV.) SENIOR CADETS. (CCR.151/4/212)

Officers provisionally appointed to rank of Lieutenant (Senior Cadets) may be confirmed in their appointments at the end of 18 months, subject to recommendation.

Lieutenants (Senior Cadets) may be appointed to the Unattached List (C.M.F.) if they have qualified at a normal course at any Army Officers' Training School.

8. ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES OF DECEASED SOLDIERS.

The Government of W.A. has agreed that when estates of deceased soldiers are administered by the Curator of Intestate Estates, no charge will be made when the gross value of the assets does not exceed £500, and that one half of the normal fees will be charged in respect of estates, the gross value of the assets of which exceeds £500 but does not exceed £1,000.

The West Australian Trustee Executor & Agency Co. Ltd., and the Perpetual Executors Trustees & Agency Coy. (W.A.) Ltd., have both agreed to charge the following reduced rates for administering the estates of sailors, soldiers and members of the R.A.A.F. proceeding overseas and dying whilst on Military service :-

1½% on the gross value of estates not exceeding £1,000.

2½% on any income received from such estates.

9. WEARING OF HATS.

Attention is again drawn to R.O. Pt. I No. 97/41, Para. 12.

Hats will be worn with the left side hooked up.

9. WEARING OF HATS. (Contd.)

Approval may be given in exceptional cases, due to inclement weather, for hats to be worn with the brim down while the inclement weather lasts.

10. WESTERN COMMAND "IMPROVEMENTS" COMMITTEE.

Attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. I No. 98/41 Para. 7 -

In lieu of Major F.R. Higgs the "A" representative on the committee is now Capt. C.B. Gibson, D.A.A.G.

"Improvements" Suggestions.

In future each suggestion submitted for the Committee's consideration is to be put forward on a separate sheet of paper and in duplicate.

11. APPLICATION FOR D.C.M.

All applications for a D.C.M. must be accompanied by 3 copies of the summary of evidence as well as the original summary.

12. BAGS KIT UNIVERSAL - ISSUE TO OFFICERS A.M.F. (CCR.215/34/59)

Approval is given for the temporary issue of bags kit universal to Officers of Militia Units prior to proceeding to camps of continuous training.

The bags are to be returned to Ordnance Depot immediately following conclusion of the camp period.

13. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS. (C.C.R.47/1/226)

The following amendment to R.O. Pt. I No. 108/41, para. 10 is promulgated -

Delete sub-para. III, and insert in lieu thereof -

"A nil return (when applicable) will be submitted to this Headquarters on the 1st day after the close of each month".

14. COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN RAIL WARRANTS - FREIGHT VOUCHERS - AUTHORITY TO ISSUE. (C.C.R.181/2/02)

Approval has been given for the Officer holding the appointment of Secretary, District Contract Board, Perth, to issue and sign the undermentioned Rail Warrant Books, in connection with Rail Travel, Examiners, Inspection Staff - (Army).

A.A.F.T.1 (Country travel only)

A.A.F. T.1(a) (Suburban travel).

The officer holding the appointment of Adjutant, Ascot Camp is authorised to issue and sign the undermentioned -

A.A.F.T.1 (a) Suburban Warrants.

Freight Vouchers.

The officer holding the appointment of Supply Officer, Karrakatta Supply Depot has been authorised to issue and sign Freight Vouchers.

15. MIDLAND RAILWAY - TRAVEL CONCESSIONS. (C.C.R.181/2/98)

Country fare concession as detailed in R.O.,

Part I, No.34 of 26 Feb. 41, (two-thirds single fare for return journey) will apply to travel on, to, or over the Midland Railway Company's line.

Members of Defence Forces travelling on pre-concentration or pre-embarkation leave on the Midland Railway will be issued with a free ticket covering the Midland Railway portion of the travel.

Combined pre-embarkation leave pass and rail ticket will be presented to the Railway Booking Clerk at Midland Junction as authority for the issue free-of-charge of the necessary ticket.

No form of application and receipt for free ticket (P.L.1) as in the case of Home Leave travel is necessary.

16. OXYGEN SUPPLIES. (C.C.R.215/1/476)

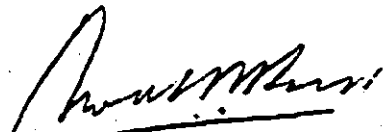
Attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. I, No. 112/41 para. 15 -

This instruction does not apply to Medical Units.

17. APPOINTMENT OF TRANSPORT OFFICERS. (C.C.R.151/1/26)

Further to R.O. Part I No. 7 of 15 Jan. 41, and in view of the fact that some difficulty is experienced in finding personnel for Transport Officers with suitable qualifications, units are advised to enlist men of the officer type from recognised civilian mechanical institutes, such as - Institute of Ave. Engineers, Institute of Automotive Mechanics, R.A.C. certificates of competency. These men could be enlisted as rank and file with the view to training them to ultimately become Transport Officers.

The S.O.M.E. will assist units in locating suitable personnel.



Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command

(O.V.HOAD)

CORRIGENDUM.

Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 109/41 para. 7.

Delete "Garrison Brigade Reinforcement Training Depot", and substitute -

"13 Training Bn. No. 1 Camp, Melville."

Q.3/LA.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

B.53 10 56

SECRET.

13 Aug 41.

The Secretary,
Military Board,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1.

CONVOY U.S.112.

1. TRANSPORTS.

H.M.T. "DD" arrived at Fremantle on 31 Jul 41. H.M.T.'s "EE" and "FF" and "Katoomba" with troops for transfer to "DD" arrived in Convoy on 6 Aug 41.

Convoy sailed at approximately 1000 hours on 8 Aug 41.

2. BERTHING.

On arrival, H.M.T. "EE" was anchored in Gage Roads owing to a report received from escort indicating 8 cases of C.S.M. in addition to other sickness.

After inspection, it was confirmed that 1 case of C.S.M. had been diagnosed and as contacts had been isolated and Medical Service approved of leave, the vessel was subsequently berthed.

3. LEAVE.

Leave was granted to "DD" and "FF" personnel on 6 Aug 41, from 1300 hours to 2400 hours and to "EE" from 1300 hours to 2400 hours on 7 Aug 41.

30 Stragglers have been apprehended.

4. DISSEMBARKATIONS.

The following sick were disembarked :-

Ex H.M.T. "FF" - 2 O.R.'s, 2/30 Ea.

Ex H.M.T. "EE" - 2 " 2/26 Ea.

Ex " " - 3 " 2/29 Ea.

One Officer, R.A.N. was also disembarked from Transport "FF".

Details of 2/15 Fd. Regt., 5th L.A.D., 8 Div. Sign. and R.A.A.F. were transferred from "Katoomba" and H.M.T. "FF" to H.M.T. "DD".

5. EMBARKATIONS.

The following were embarked on board H.M.T. "DD" on 6th and 7 Aug 41:-

	Off.	<u>W.O.'s & Sigs.</u>	<u>O.R.'s.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
5th L.A.D.	1	1	11	13
Det. 8 Div. Sign. (Arty. Sec.)	1	1	26	28
2/3 Bnfs. 2/5 Fd. Fl. Co.		1	10	11
A.A.H.S.	3	-	-	3

(continued on back)

	<u>O.R.</u>	<u>W.O's & Sgts.</u>	<u>O-R's.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
A.A.H.C. (Voyage only)		1	-	1
A.A.P.C. "	1	1	-	2
2/15 Fd. Regt.	38	30	567	635
27 Bde., A.A.S.C.	13	27	361	401
2/10 Fd. Amb.	6	9	102	117
H.Q., 27 Inf. Bde.	9	5	54	68
Inf. Bde., Int. Sec.			2	2
Det. 8 Div. Sigs. (Inf. Sec.)	2	1	35	38
57 L.A.D.	1	1	10	12
27 Dental Unit	1	1	3	5
2/14 Fd. Regt.			1	1
R.A.A.F.	4	15	35	54
R.A.N.			2	2
	<u>80</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>1219</u>	<u>1393</u>

One O.R., 2/4 A.Fd.W'shop was embarked on H.M.T. "KE" on 7 Aug 41.

6. STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

Stores and equipment were shipped and transhipped in accordance with S.M.8483 of 17 Jul 41, with the following exceptions :-

Aust. Comforts Fund) The local shipping representative
Aust. Red Cross) advised these organisations did not require space.

Motor transport - 1 Van, 1/ton, B/s, C/L. VD was short delivered ex "Katoomba" and it is understood from the agents of the ship that the van was short-shipped.

Supplies as per S.M.8581 of 19 Jul 41 were shipped.

7. AMMUNITION, GUNS AND MOUNTINGS.

Were transferred in accordance with S.M.8483.

8. REQUISITIONS AT FREMANTLE.

Encl. A list of stores, etc., requisitioned for and supplied here is attached

9. POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS.

It is recommended that ship's Postal Officers be supplied with copies of Unit Rolls to assist in checking insufficiently and incorrectly addressed mail.

10. SALE OF LIQUOR ON TRANSPORT "DD".

It was discovered on final inspection that troops decks contained many empty beer bottles, and it was stated that beer in bottles was sold by Ship's Canteen. This has been reported to S.S.T.O.

R.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q) (2).
War Diary.
File.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Eastern Command.
(A.V. Road.)

**LIST OF STORES AND EQUIPMENT ISSUED TO
CONVOY U.S. 112.**

Items	Qty.	Remarks.
SECTION C.O. 1.		
Boots, Khaki, Fur	12	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
SECTION C.O. 4.		
Jackets, S.D.	12	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "F.F." for 2/5 Reinf 2/10 Fd. Regt. 2/5 " 2/5 Ord. Store 2 " 2/26 En.
Trousers, S.D.	12	
Trousers, K.W.D.	6	
Jackets, Drill, Khaki	142	
Trousers, Drill, Khaki	142	
Shirts, Military, Khaki	200	
Shorts, Drill, Khaki	142	
SECTION C.O. 6.		
Boots, A. Brown, Universal	12	To H.M.A.T. "D.D."
Laces, Leather	60		To H.M.A.T. "F.F." for above reinforcements.
SECTION C.O. 8.		
Boots, Woollen	107	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "F.F." for above reinforcements.
Drawers, Cotton, Short	60	
Singlets, Cotton, Athletic	60	
Towels, Band	60	
SECTION C.O. 9.		
Jackets, Pyjama	75	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
Trousers	75	
SECTION 2. 1.		
Actions, Skeleton -		
Rifles, No. 1, No. III	2	
Revolvers, No. 1	1	
SECTION 2. 2.		
Boots, Airing, No. 1 No. III	12	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
Flannellets	1200	
SECTION 2. 2. STORES.		
Targets, Landscape (Sets of 5)	6	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
Targets, Miniature, Large Snaphooting	120	
SECTION 2. 3.		
Chalk, coloured, bones	20	Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
Chalk, White, bones	20	
Oil "A"	6	
SECTION 2. 4.		
Brush 75-42	200	
SECTION 2. 5.		
Grease 2-42 & 1-42	404	
SECTION 2.		
Cases, Fulling Tint	20	

Item	Qty.	Remarks
SECTION I		
Balls, Medicine 8-lbs.	100	
Gloves, Boxing 1/2 lb.	100	
Gloves, punching 1/2 lb.	100	
Feet, punching	100	
Boots, Gymnasium, Rubber	100	
Balls, punching, leather	100	
Knives, 4, 2.	100	
Boots, Tripod	100	
Knives, 4, 2.	100	
Boots, Office, Steel	100	
Stretchers, Ambulance, No. II w/rollup slings	100	
SECTION II		
Banners, Signalling, Training	100	
Flags, Sig. Army, Small -	100	
White with orange	100	
Flags 8-12 8-12	100	
Calls, Sig. A.P., No. II	100	
		Issued to O.C. Troops H.M.A.T. "D.D."
		2 For 2/5 Reinf. 2/5 Field Post Coy.

12 Aug 41

57010.

MB Memo
~~of 12 Aug~~

A. J. F. Recruiting, Adv. & Pub. Exp.
Expenditure — Grant of £850.

C.C.R. 241/9/55.

DONE
ARMY
MELBOURNE

A 1570
TTE

NEW CASE GEN
ROBINSON R 2 28 M.O. NOT. MELVILLE

F 1721

9th. August, 1941.
D.G.M.S. A.M.Q. Melbourne.
C.C.R.
T. File.
War Diary. ————
D.D.M.S.

DONE

R. V. MOORE
Col. I/C Administration
Western Command

WAR. Ditty
(G. Brch)
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 112

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
8 Aug. 41.

1. ECONOMY IN PAPER AND DRAWING MATERIALS. (CCR.214/1/46)

Many units are still failing to observe proper economy in the use of paper, particularly drawing paper, tracing linen and the like.

There is urgent need for the utmost economy in these articles. Tracing linen must not be used for any purpose other than high grade drawings which are required to be reproduced and they must be kept as small as is possible considering the purpose for which they are required. Tracing paper or butter paper should be used wherever possible. Prints from tracings must be kept to the absolute minimum of requirements.

Drawings, sketches, etc., done as a training activity will be carried out only on cheap grades of paper, cartridge paper being reserved for important matters which are required to be preserved.

The foregoing are a few only of the avenues in which economy can be practised. It is required that all officers be constantly on the watch for waste of paper and drawing materials of all kinds. Units will ensure that this order is read by all officers.

Attention is again drawn to Routine Order Part I, No. 4/41, Para. 6.

2. ANNUAL RETURNS. (CCR.227/1/86)

It is now advised that the following Annual Returns to A.H.Q. will be discontinued for the duration of the war :-

- (a) Annual report on Training, vide instructions for Training 1933, Sec. XI, 1.
- (b) Summary Small Arms Training (A.A. F.C.9) vide S.A.T. Vol. I Pamphlet No. 1 - Weapon Training Sec. 3, Para. 54.

Units will continue to submit to this Headquarters a report on Training at the conclusion of each camp, and an A.A.F.C. 9 or equivalent pro forma return at the conclusion of each camp or series of courses fired.

3. RECRUITING FOR ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE. (CCR.26/2/38)

Members serving with the active Citizen Forces may apply for enlistment in the R.A.A.F. (on the prescribed Air Force form) through their Commanding Officers who will recommend such applications when the services of the men concerned can be dispensed with.

3. RECRUITING FOR ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE. (Contd.)

In arriving at a decision Commanding Officers will take into consideration the rank and special qualifications of the applicant, the amount of military training he has received and his value to the Army generally.

Applicants who are recommended by their Commanding Officers and accepted by the R.A.A.F. will be struck off the strength of the Unit and their personal records returned to the Headquarters of the Areas in which they reside.

4. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. (CCR.67/1/17)

W.15236 - Dvr. William Kitchener JENNINGS - District Court Martial held at Swan Barracks, Perth, W.A. on 25 Jul. 41.

First Charge: Stealing Public property, in that he at Karrakatta Camp between the 4th day of July 1941, and the 6th day of July, 1941, stole one electric motor value £1.16. 0d. the property of the Army. A.A. 18 (4)

Second Charge: Receiving public property in that he at Karrakatta Camp between the 4th day of July, 1941 and the 6th day of July 1941, received one electric motor, value £1.16. 0d., the property of the Army, well knowing the same to have been stolen. A.A. 18 (4).

(alternative)

Finding: Not guilty of the first charge, and not guilty of the second charge.

The findings were read in open Court, and the accused was released 25 July, 1941.

5. CORRESPONDENCE, ETC. - PERSONAL PARTICULARS. (CCR.151/1/23)

In all official correspondence and records affecting officers and other ranks of the Military Forces, the number as well as the rank and name of personnel referred to must be quoted.

6. 66 A.A. COY., KARRAKATTA. (CCR.83/1/158)

66 A.A. Coy., took over the new Drill Hall at Karrakatta on 4 Aug. 41.

7. GOVERNMENT SERVANTS - SUPERANNUATION PAYMENTS. (CCR.216/1/44)

It has now been agreed by the Government that it will accept the responsibility of superannuation payments on behalf of Government officers enlisting for home service where the military pay is less than the civil pay and providing the officer concerned draws a total remuneration from the Defence Department of not more than £312. per annum.

8. MENTAL DISORDER. (CCR.140/1/93)

Mental Deficiency in Recruits.

(1) All doubtful cases will be referred to a Psychiatrist who will attend the Recruiting Depot when required.

8. MENTAL DISORDER. (Contd.)(ii) Camps.

Any men showing a tendency to mental disorder will be referred for examination by a Psychiatrist who will attend Camps when required. Arrangements for such visits will be made by D.D.M.S.

(iii) Personnel Returning from Abroad.

A psychiatrist will be detailed by D.D.M.S. to visit on arrival any ship on which mental patients are being returned to Western Command.

All patients suffering from War Neuroses and Psychoses fit for admission to a Military Hospital will be taken to the Psychiatric Ward of 110 General Hospital, and will be nursed in a special ward to be set aside for the purpose and not in a ward with patients who are not mentally ill.

Those unsuitable for admission to a Military Hospital will be retained on board ship till the remainder have been disposed of, and then will be sent to a State Mental Hospital.

Should the condition of a patient become such as to make it undesirable that he be retained in 110 General Hospital, he will be transferred to a State Mental Hospital.

It is expected that this may be done without certification in accordance with an Act which is at present under consideration.

When the patient is regarded as fit for civil life, or his condition is approaching the chronic stage, he will be examined by a Referee Medical Board which shall include a Psychiatrist and a Medical Officer of the Repatriation Commission.

9. SECOND MEDICAL EXAMINATION - UNIVERSAL SERVICE PERSONNEL.
(CCR.140/1/67)

Routine Order Part I No. 101/41 para. 9 is cancelled.

The necessary examination will, in future, be made at Claremont before issues are made.

10. TWO CHARGES FOR ONE OFFENCE.

It is noticed that the practice of laying two charges for one offence has been somewhat prevalent, particularly in regard to Breaking out of Camp and Absence Without Leave.

This practice should cease. The attention of Commanding Officers is drawn to the following :-

- (i) The offence of breaking out of barracks, camps, etc. consists in a soldier quitting barracks, at a time when he had no right to do so, either because he was on duty, or under punishment or because of some regulation or order A soldier who breaks out of barracks, etc., and remains absent for some time should, if brought to trial, be charged only with desertion or absence without leave S.12 or S.15 and if he was a defaulter at the time the fact should be stated in the particulars of the charge. Vide Note 4 to Section 10, Army Act.

- (ii) Absent without leave and failure to appear at place of parade etc; note 1 para. 3 to section 15 of the Army Act reads :-

10. TWO CHARGES FOR ONE OFFENCE. (Contd.)

(11) (Contd.)

"The absence must be from the place where it is his duty to be, and where he ought to be found if wanted."

and -

Note 3 to Section 15 of the Army Act reads :-

"A soldier absent without leave is not also liable to trial for failing to attend parades, etc., during the period of his absence, but he may be tried on alternative charges for both offences. A soldier absent from parade owing drunkenness should be charged under Section 19 and not under this paragraph".

11. SECRET, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS. (CCR.65/1/165)

Attention is again directed to A.M.R. & O. 1591, relative to the transmission outside the office of origin of Secret, etc., documents.

Cases are still occurring in which secret, confidential or security papers are forwarded with the words "Secret", etc. endorsed on the outer envelope.

The inner envelope, which is to be sealed with wax is to be marked "Secret", etc., but under no circumstances is the outer envelope to be wax sealed, or marked "Secret", etc.

12. CHANGE OF COMMAND - COMMAND FIXED DEFENCES. (CCR.151/3/65)

Temporary/Colonel R.R. Smith has been appointed Commander Fixed Defences, Western Command, as from 1 Aug. 41.

13. RUST PROTECTION IRON WORK. (CCR.98/5/184)

The attention of all Camp Commandants is drawn to the necessity of maintaining buildings in good condition and of ensuring that rusting and deterioration of metal work is prevented.

All hinges and other such moving parts are to be kept oiled or greased, and all other metal work will receive periodical painting to prevent rust.

14. BOOTMAKERS - CAMP WORKSHOPS. NORTHAM - REPAIR DEPT. KARRAKATTA. (CCR.51/5/22)

In view of the shortage of Boot repairers, units will advise S.O.M.E. of any qualified man desirous of transferring to A.A.O.C. for full-time duty at Northam or Karrakatta.

15. OXYGEN SUPPLIES. (CCR.215/1/476)

Delays are taking place in the supply of oxygen owing to the fact that Army units are not returning emptied oxygen bottles. It is pointed out that these oxygen bottles can only be procured from overseas. Units will immediately take action to ascertain if any such empty bottles are within their camps, and if so, to return them to the Western Oxygen Coy. without delay.

Re. 111/41

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V. HOAD)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.C.R. 108/4/127

G.3/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
8 Aug. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.138

9 A.TK. REGT. - COURSE FOR OFFICERS,
POTENTIAL OFFICERS AND N.C.Os. -
POINT WALTER - 26 AUG./16 SEP. 41.

1. Approval is given for the conduct of a Course of Instruction for Officers and potential Officers, N.C.Os. and potential N.C.Os. of 9 A.Tk. Regt. at Point Walter over the period 26 Aug./16 Sep. 41.

2. Instructional and Administrative Staff

(a) Lieut.-Col. A. T. Watts, C.O. 9 A.Tk. Regt., will be Commandant and Chief Instructor.

(b) The Instructional and Administrative Staff will consist of:-

	<u>Off.</u>	<u>O.R.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Instructors	4	3	7
Office Staff		3	3
Cooks		3	3
Waiters, Batmen, etc.		6	6
Storeman		1	1
TOTAL	4	16	20

The foregoing includes F.T.D. and A.I.C. personnel of H.Q. 9 A.Tk. Regt.

3. STUDENTS

The course will be attended by 6 Officers and 60 O.R. students to be nominated by 9 A.Tk. Regt. Nominal rolls in quadruplicate will be forwarded to this Headquarters by 18 Aug. 41.

4. TRAINING EQUIPMENT

9 A.Tk. Regt., after consultation with G.S.O.II Training, will requisition for additional training stores authorised.

5. MOVEMENT

9 A.Tk. Regt. will advise D.A.Q.H.G. (M. & C.) as soon as possible of requirements for movement of personnel to Point Walter.

6. M.T.

9 A.Tk. Regt. will submit A.A.F. F.20 for the undermentioned M.T.:-

Car, D.S.	1
Van, 1-ton	1
Lorries, 30-cwt.	2

Arrangements for taking over M.T. will be made by 9 A.Tk. Regt. with G.S.O.III E.T.

(Continued on back)

7. PAY -

Will be in accordance with M.F.R. & I. for Schools and Courses.

Th... Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Eastern Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
Q.S.O. (3)
Col. 1/c. Hon.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tee.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'ctg.)
D.F.O.
A.D.O.S. (2)
Canteens
9 A.Tk. Regt.
War Diary
C.C.R.
Staff Corps Mess
Spares

—

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 227/1/187
G.3/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
6 Aug. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTION No.21

STANTON TANK TRAPS

Hereunder for information is reproduced H.B. memo. 51644 of 21 Jul. 41:-

"A system of earth works carried out with the object of immobilising tanks or armoured fighting vehicles has been devised by S/Sgt. H. F. Stanton, 1st Fd. Sqn. R.A.E. This system consists of a series of trenches approximately 12 ins. wide by 18 ins. deep and 16 ft. long spaced approximately 3 ft. 6 ins. centre to centre. Trenches are dug more or less parallel to the direction of enemy advance and a second row should be dug staggered with the first row. If time permits a third row at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the first and second rows should be dug, the general effect obtained being a herring-bone pattern.

It must be clearly understood that the dimensions given must be varied according to the vehicles against which defence is required and that the whole object of the trenches is to "belly" the vehicle by allowing its weight to be taken from its tracks by the solid earth between trenches. As is the case with all tank obstacles the element of surprise is very important and steps should be taken to conceal obstacles as much as possible. Recent communications from the Middle East refer to the above type of trap as "tank graves" and mention it as having been used in a North African campaign. It has been tried out at the S.M.E. Liverpool and found to be effective.

Using the same principle of "bellying," obstacles of concrete or logs placed with the long axis parallel to line of advance and lower at the forward end than rear have been tried out at experimental stations in England and America. The concrete blocks in particular were found effective being practically immune to gun fire but are only suited to fixed positions on account of the size and slowness of construction.

In view of simplicity and fact that no materials are required, this type of trap should be constructed by, and where possible tried out by, all units."

Distribution:
(On back)


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
C.C.D. (2)
G.S.O.
G.S. Branch (6)
I.S.G.S.
C.R.E.
S.G.M.R.
A.D.S.T.
D.D.M.S.
D.A.D.R.
Units - 3 copies each
10 L.H.
25 M.G.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tr. Regt.
3 A.A. Bty.
55 A.A. Coy.
66 A.A. Coy.
13 Fd. Coy.
22 A. Fd. Coy.
7 A. Tps. Coy.
6 Fd. Pk. Coy.
7 W. & P. Coy.
Fremantle Frt. Coy.
Rottneft Frt. Coy.
W. Comd. Signals
H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
B.M. "
11 Bn. 16 Bn.
28 Bn. 44 Bn.
5 Grn. Bde.
5 Grn. Bn.
10 Grn. Bn.
19 Grn. Bn.
W. Comd A.A.S.C.
122 Res. M.T. Coy.
8 Sup. Per. Coy.
9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
13 Fd. Amb.
6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.
8 C.C.S.
109 Con. Depot
W. Comd. Ordnance Depot
" " Workshop.
3 Remt. Sqn.
5 Vet. Hosp.
W. Comd. Tng. School
10 Armd. Regt.
H. 1. Northam Camp (5)
No. 11 Internment Camp
V.D.C.
War Diary
C.C.R.
Spares (20)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

MILITARY BOARD

C.C.R.227/4/224

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1.

56902

6 Aug. 41.

FUTURE TRAINING OF MILITIA FORCES

I am commanded by the Military Board to say that in order to raise the standard of efficiency of the Militia Forces and to provide better facilities for rapid mobilization the following action will be taken.

2. REQUIREMENTS OF TRAINING.

The system whereby approximately half of the formations and units in each Command would at all times be in training as was laid down in M.B. memo. 47352 of 19 Jul. 40 and A.H.Q. Operation Instruction No. 12 of 24 Feb. 41 will not now apply but the training for the various categories of personnel will be as set out hereunder.

3. TRAINING CADRES

(a) For training and administration, cadres of all Staffs, Units and Services are to be called up for full time duty for the duration of the war, except where otherwise provided.

Such cadres will include all officers and W. and N.C.Os. (not below the rank of Corporal) and a proportion of Specialists and maintenance personnel. Normally cadres will absorb approximately 25% of Units.

Establishments of cadres are as set out in Schedule A, attached.

(b) When officers appointed to Staffs for special duties are employed on full time duty for a limited number of days the present procedure may continue at the discretion of the Formation Commanders.

(c) In L.H. Units the cadres may be reduced to ensure that primary production is not unduly interfered with, and for this purpose maximum and minimum establishments are provided within the limits of which cadres will be maintained.

4. RECRUIT ELEMENTS.

(a) Personnel (including recruits) who have not previously attended a 90 days camp will be called up for a continuous camp period of six months (180 days).

(b) Generally when seasonal occupations or difficulties of accommodation exist, the training of new recruits may be undertaken in two batches, provided that during the period of three months, the complete unit should undertake its advanced training.

5. PERSONNEL WHO HAVE CARRIED OUT PREVIOUS TRAINING.

(a) Personnel who have already attended one or more three months camps will be called up for one continuous camp period of three months, (90 days). Such period will coincide with the latter half of the six months period in 4(b) above.

P.T.O.

(b) Up to 20% of personnel additional to War Establishment will be allowed for wastage.

6. MAINTENANCE UNITS AND SERVICES

(a) In the case of Maintenance Units and Services, (e.g. A.A.S.C., A.A.O.C., A.A.M.C., and A.A.V.C.) of which a number of personnel are already performing full time duty, such modification of the foregoing instructions is to be made as will ensure that the functions of maintenance and supply of the fighting units is adequately performed.

For these units it will not necessarily be essential to call up the whole cadre for full time duty, as requirements may be met by officers and other ranks performing duty at alternating periods.

Further, it is not desired that units which cannot be regularly employed under the training scheme, e.g. Ammunition Companies, A.A.S.C. should have any nucleus called up for full time duty beyond what is required for the training of recruits.

Nucleus units may be attached for training to other appropriate units.

(b) Commands and Districts will, in consultation with formations, arrange for the most economical use of medical officers, the objective being the provision of an adequate medical service for the troops in camps and a sufficient number of officers to carry out the training of medical units.

In this connection use is to be made of the resources of the unattached and reserve list of the A.A.M.C.

7. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(a) Whatever variations are decided upon in the foregoing, it is to be understood that the minimum training will be three months for members who have already attended one or more previous three months camps, and six months for all new recruits.

(b) The new system of training does not introduce any important variation in the securing of personnel for Coast and Anti-Aircraft defence units and guards for Prisoner of War Camps for which purposes members of the Militia may be called up for full time duty for the duration of the war if necessary.

(c) Separate instructions will be issued regarding training to be carried out by M.U.R., S.U.R. and University students in other Commands and Districts. Training cadres for M.U.R. and S.U.R. will not be called up for full time duty.

(d) Personnel of Unit Supplementary (Reserve) Lists are to be called up to carry out their twelve days' service at such times as their particular duties are most required by units. Such personnel are included in War Establishments.

8. CALLING UP OF FULL TIME DUTY PERSONNEL.

(a) In order that personnel who are being called up for full time duty as training cadres may be afforded an opportunity to finalize their private affairs beforehand, should they desire to do so, leave without pay may be granted, but all cadres must be complete and in training not later than 1 Oct. 41 and their formation will be proceeded with immediately.

(b) In the case of units whose three months camps under the present arrangements are due to commence before 1 Oct. 41, the personnel of training cadres may be granted leave without pay at the termination of these camps to adjust private affairs before continuing on full time duty.

(c) Attention is drawn to the following conditions of service in respect of provision for temporary and permanent incapacity, which are applicable to members of the Australian Military Forces engaged on full time continuous duty -

Temporary Incapacity:- Sick leave on full pay and allowances, until return to duty or discharge as permanently unfit for Military Service, in respect of any illness or injury contracted whilst a member, other than illness or injury due to an offence of which they are convicted, may be granted. (M.B. Memo 9061, 12 Feb. 41.)

Permanent Incapacity or Death:- The rights of these members or their dependents to compensation by way of pensions are prescribed in the Australian Soldiers' Repatriation Act, and cases of this nature will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of M.B.I. A.80/1940.

9. DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CAMPS UNDER THE NEW SYSTEM.

It is intended that the new system of camps of six months duration will come into operation for all units whose camps under existing conditions are due to commence on or after 1 Oct. 41, and that camps of units scheduled to commence before that date should proceed for 90 days as so arranged under the old system.

In the case of L.H. Regiments particularly, the question of seasonal occupations is to be given very careful consideration and camp periods selected which will least interfere with such occupations.

10. SCOPE OF TRAINING.

Special instructions for training will be issued from time to time, but the following will be observed during the phases of the new system of camps.

(a) Training Cadres.

As one of the objects of the institution of training cadres is to produce a highly trained and efficient nucleus for all units, every effort must be directed towards this end.

Every opportunity must be taken to improve the efficiency of the personnel by making full use of Army and Command Schools and by Courses conducted under Command and Formation arrangements.

For the training of formations staffs and senior officers, signal exercises should be carried out during cadre training. To make this possible, arrangements should be made for Divisional Signals in the case of Divisions, and Bde. Sigs. Secs, in the case of isolated Bdes. to commence camps later than the rest of these formations. By doing this the Signals units and sub-units at War Establishment will be able to co-operate not only with formations and units during higher collective training at war establishment but later to carry out signal exercises with the training cadres when the remainder of the personnel of units has completed annual training. These exercises, where possible, should be based upon the probable operational role of formations concerned.

During cadre training exercises will be prepared in readiness for the collective training period and particular care

P.T.O.

will be devoted to the training of umpires and the careful organization of their tasks.

(b) Recruit Training.

The training for the first three months should be carried out on a carefully prepared progressive programme to reach a high standard of Pl. etc. training before the entry of the trained soldier personnel. Maximum efficiency must be aimed at in weapon training, fieldcraft and night operations.

Every effort must also be made during this period to complete the individual training of specialists and tradesmen in preparation for collective training.

(c) Collective Training.

During the final three months of camps, training should proceed progressively from the Coy. etc. stage to the Divisional Stage.

All exercises undertaken must be carefully prepared beforehand and designed to afford the maximum practice in co-operation between the various arms. As the success of such exercises is entirely dependent upon good umpiring this will in all cases be insisted upon.

(d) General.

In all phases of training a high standard of driving and maintenance of M.T. will be insisted upon for all ranks. Within the limits imposed by conservation of petrol resources, every opportunity must be availed of to practice officers in the tactical handling of their transport and all ranks in movement by M.T. both by day and night.

(e) Officers

The principle of attachments of officers to other arms for training will be applied freely during camps and during intervening periods; suitable officers of all ranks, in addition to attendance at schools and courses, will be attached to Formation and Command Staffs as "learners".

11. ACCOMMODATION.

As one of the objects of the new system of training is to facilitate as far as possible arrangements for rapid mobilization in case of emergency, it is essential that the training cadres of formations and units should be provided with camps and amenities which, by the addition of tents, will be capable of expansion to accommodate units at war establishment with full war equipment.

In Commands where insufficient accommodation for this purpose at present exists, plans for additional camps to complete requirements should be prepared and details submitted as early as possible for approval to A.H.Q. Where possible any new camps should be sited with a view to their use by formations and units during concentration following mobilization.

Unless specially suitable, racecourses and showgrounds will not be included in the accommodation to be provided.

12. EQUIPMENT.

In order that formations and units will have available at all times the equipment which they will require in event of mobilization permanent issues should be made to all units.

Within the limit of existing resources these initial issues should be in accordance with W/E Tables and to this end a re-distribution of equipment should be made in order to equalize issues as far as possible.

During the period when units are not carrying out training on a full scale all equipment should be overhauled and re-conditioned where necessary. The establishment of training and administrative cadres contains a proportion of trade categories for first line maintenance and the services of these personnel must be utilized to the fullest extent in conjunction with the units responsible for 2nd and 3rd line repairs.

In this connection Army Field Workshops and Field Parks (apart from full time duty personnel) should commence camp one month later than other units.

As maintenance forms a most important part of training every effort must be made during all phases of training to improve the standard of tradesmen with units. In addition to what is being done in this direction under Army and Command arrangements the tradesmen of all cadres should be prepared during cadre training so that they may proceed with the training of other tradesmen during the individual training period of six months camps.

13. ADMINISTRATION AT UNIT HEADQUARTERS.

Each unit for which a cadre is called up for full time duty will arrange to leave at its Unit Headquarters such Staff as is considered necessary to deal with local administrative matters. Normally an officer to act as Assistant Adjutant will be in charge of the party.

Where possible these details should be attached to a Camp for rations and quarters or if living at home will be placed on subsistence.

This should relieve Unit Headquarters of many minor matters such as arrangements for the issue of notices, assembly and despatch to camp, return of stores by individuals, investigation of cases of application for leave, etc.

14. Sufficient copies of schedule "A" referred to in para. 3 (a) are being forwarded under separate cover to enable the provision of a copy for each unit mentioned therein.

(Sgd.) C.B. LAFFAN

Secretary to the Military Board.

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.
Col. i/c Adm.
Gen. Staff (20)
Publicity
A.A.G. (5)
D.R.O.
D.D.M.S. (5)
A.Q.M.G. (5)
D.A.Q.M.G. (2)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
A.D.S.T. (5)
A.D.O.S. (5)
S.O.X.E. (5)
A.D.E. Serv. (3)
D.P.O. (5)
C.C.D. (5)

C.R.E. (2)
Stationery Officer
A-BDE. MAJ.
D.D. Rec.

[illegible]

NOTES: (1) Allocation of specialists and tradesmen may be varied by units with approval of Command or Formation provided total number other ranks affected is not exceeded.

(2) Units raised on a percentage basis will be trained with a unit of similar type raised on a full establishment. In cases where this will not apply, Commands will arrange attachment as best meets the case.

(3) Scale for units not shown in this Schedule, e.g. I.A.M.C., I.A.O.C. Signals, will be issued later.

(4) In the case of L.H.Regts. the numbers shown are the maximum to be maintained. Half officers and N.C.Os. may be in camp at any one time. In the case of other ranks the numbers may be changed at intervals, but the full number provided will be maintained.

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCE - WESTERN COMMAND.

3.53/10/56.

MOBT SECRET.

Headquarters,
Suan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

5 Aug 41.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE - EMBARKATION D.8.11P.

Ref. 3.53/10/56 of 4 Aug 41. the following amendments have been made 1:-

1. TRANSFER 559 ALL RANKS FROM "KATOOMBA" TO H.M.T. "DD".

These Units will be transferred to H.M.T. "DD" shortly after arrival of "Katoomba" under arrangements made by Embarkation Staff.

2. TRANSFER 154 ALL RANKS 2/15 PD. REGT. FROM H.M.T. "FF" TO H.M.T. "DD".

This transfer will also be made shortly after arrival of H.M.T. "FF" under arrangements made by Embarkation Staff.

3. MOVE FROM CLAREMONT.

Party will now embus at 1500 hours and arrive at wharf at 1530 hours 7 Aug 41.

4. MOVE FROM NORTHAM.

Units will entrain at and leave Northam by special train at 1230 hours arriving at "E" Shed, Victoria Quay, Fremantle, at 1600 hours 7 Aug 41.

Signal to detrain at wharf will be by bugle.

5. MEDICAL SERVICE.

Time stated is altered to 1545 hours 7 Aug 41.

[Signature] Lt Col
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.) A.O.D

Distribution:

1. Col. I/c. Adm.
- 2/3 D.H.O. (2).
4. R.A.A.F.
5. General Staff.
6. I.S.G.S.
7. D.D.M.B.
8. A. Q.M.G.
- 9/12 D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q) (4).
13. A.A.G.
14. D.F.O.
15. D.R.O.
16. D.A.F.M.
17. War Diary.
18. Secret File.
19. Commandant, Northam.
20. Commandant, Claremont.
21. O.C. Troops, "DD".
22. O.C. Troops, "FF".
23. O.C. Troops, "Katoomba".
24. O.C. Convoy.
25. S.H.O. "DD".
26. S/Capt. (M).
27. R.T.O., Northam.

28. R.T.O., Perth.
- 29/30 Asst. M.S.O's (2).
31. A.R.C., (Movement).

3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

13/10/56.

MOST

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

4 Aug 41.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE - EMBARKATION U.S. 11B.

The following Movement Schedule will operate on day of embarkation :-

Camp Commandants will be notified later of date of embarkation.

1. TRANSFER 559 ALL RANKS AS UNDER FROM "KATOOMBA" TO H.M.T. "DD".

The following units and drafts will commence disembarkation from "Katoomba" at 0800 hours IN THE ORDER SHOWN -

	R.A.A.F.	4 Off.	15 Sgts.	35 O.R's.	Total	54.
Ser. 61530	84 L.A.D.	1 "	1 "	11 "	"	13.
" 61539	Det. 8 Div. Sigs.	1 "	1 "	26 "	"	28.
" 61529	2/15 Fd. Regt.	32 "	33 "	399 "	"	464.
						<u>559.</u>

Units and Drafts will be formed up on wharf and marched to adjacent wharf shed for embarkation H.M.T. "DD" as directed by embarkation staff.

Troops will carry kits and equipment.

Batmen and Orderly Room staff will NOT carry Officers' baggage or Orderly Room gear.

Officers' baggage and Orderly Room gear, etc., will be transferred prior to embarkation as directed by Embarkation Staff.

C.O's Units and drafts will ensure that troops are disembarked and fallen in on wharf in a quick and orderly manner.

Embarkation H.M.T. "DD" will commence at 0830 hours.

2. TRANSFER 154 ALL RANKS 2/15 FD. REGT. FROM H.M.T. "FF" TO H.M.T. "DE".

Disembarkation of 2 Offs. 9 Sgts. 143 O.R's will commence at 0800 hours. Procedure as detailed in para 1 will apply to this move also.

3. MOVE FROM CLAREMONT.

2 & 3 Reinf'ts., 2/6 Fd. Pk. Co. for embarkation H.M.T. "DD" - 12 O.R's - will embus at H.Q., Claremont Camp at 0900 hours and arrive at "E" Shed, Victoria Quay, Fremantle, at 0920 hours.

Commandant, Claremont, will detail an officer of camp staff to conduct draft to wharf. Officer-in-charge Draft will report to E.S.O. on arrival.

Draft will remain in bus until ordered by E.S.O. to debus.

1 O.R. SX.11457, Pte. Coles, C.H., 2/4 Fd. W'shop, for embarkation H.M.T. "EE", will accompany this draft.

Kits will be carried by the soldiers.

/4.

(continued on back)

S/53/10/56.

- 2 -

MOST SECRET.
4 Aug 41.

1. MOVE FROM NORTHAM.

The following Units and Details will entrain at Northam and leave by special train at 0630 hours arriving at "E" Shed, Victoria Quay, Fremantle, at 1000 hours.

TROOPS WILL BE ENTRAINED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER FROM FRONT OF TRAIN:-

		<u>Offs.</u>	<u>W.O. & Sgts.</u>	<u>O.R's.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
Serial 564	27 Bde.Co. A.A.S.C.	11	28	363	402
" 61565	2/10 Fd.Amb. & 1 Reinft.	4	7	94	105
" 51553	H.Q., 27 Inf.Bde. and Inf. Bde.Sec.Int. Corps.	5	1	54	60
" 61539	Det.8 Div.Sigs.(Inf.Sec.)	2	2	34	38
" 51559	87 L.A.D.	1	1	11	13
" 51529	Det. 2/15 Fd.Regt.		1	7	8
" 565	27 Dental Unit	1	1	3	5
<u>TOTALS</u>		<u>24</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>631</u>

Troops will be entrained, 6 to each Compartment.

Commandant, Northam, will detail an Officer of Camp Staff as O.C. Train.

On arrival at wharf, O.C. Train and C.O's of each Unit will detrain immediately and report to E.S.O. at CENTRE of train.

Troops will remain in coaches until order to detrain is given by E.S.O. and repeated by O.C. Train.

O.C. Train will not repeat E.S.O's order to detrain until C.O's Units have received their instructions from E.S.O. and returned to a position opposite the centre of the section of the train in which their troops are accommodated.

O.C. Train will give the order to detrain by whistle signal.

DOCUMENTS. - Officer in command of each Unit or Detail (except 2/15 Fd.Regt. Details) will hand to E.S.O. on detraining, four copies of A.A.F. T.51 duly filled in. Ship's Staff and Advance Party previously embarked will be included on this form.

One additional copy of A.A.F. T.51 covering numbers actually entrained will also be handed to E.S.O. by C.O. of each Unit or Detail at the same time.

5. PERSONAL KITS AND OFFICERS' BAGGAGE.

Kits and equipment will be carried by the soldier from Northam station and Claremont Camp until embarked.

H.Q., Northam, will arrange transport of kits and officers' baggage Camp to Northam station.

All Officers' baggage from Northam, together with any orderly room packages will be stowed in luggage van of TRAIN and will be unloaded at Fremantle and shipped by a baggage party of Employment Platoon as arranged by Embarkation Staff.

/on

S. 53/10/56.

- 3 -

MOST SECRET.

4 AUG 41

On no account will Orderly Room staff or batmen be given charge of these articles for conveyance to wharf.

6. PERCENTAGE OVERSTRENGTH TO REPLACE CASUALTIES.

No personnel in excess of establishment ordered to embark, vide S. 53/10/56 of 23 Jul 41 and S. 53/10/56 of 28 Jul 41 will be forwarded to wharf.

7. DISCIPLINE.

D.A.P.M. will arrange that no bottled beer will be sold on station or allowed to be taken or handed into trains at Northam.

Commandant, Northam, will arrange for troops to be warned against chalking the sides and doors of trains.

Staff Capt., Movement, will arrange with Railway -

(a) That train whistles are not used except as required by Railway Regulations.

(b) That trains are not stopped for railway purposes at stations having liquor bars or hotels adjacent.

(c) That trains on arrival at Fremantle are not stopped in Railway yard but run direct into wharf area before shunting.

8. MEDICAL SERVICE.

D.D.M.S. will detail 1 Medical Officer and 1 Ambulance to be in attendance at "E" Shed, from 0800 hours until embarkation is completed.

9. TRANSPORT.

Except where otherwise stated, Movement Branch, Western Command, will arrange all transport.

10. SMOKING.

All ranks embarking will be warned smoking is strictly prohibited from the time troops detrain or debus until dismissed on board transports after embarkation.

11. SECURITY.

General Staff, Western Command, will make the necessary arrangements for security.

12. SECRECY.

Too much stress cannot be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of movement overseas and particularly to the dates and times transports will be available for loading, embarkation and subsequent departure.

Attention of all concerned is to be drawn to Appendix 1 of S.H. 53/10/56 of 23 Jul 41.

These instructions are to be strictly enforced.

13. Please acknowledge on A.A.P. A-57 attached.

Paul H. H. H.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(Q.V. ROAD.)

Distribution on back.

4 Aug 41.

Distribution:

1. Cpl. I/c. Adm.
- 2/3 D.N.O. (2).
4. R.A.A.F.
5. General Staff.
6. E.S.G.S.
7. D.D.M.S.
8. A.Q.M.G.
- 9/12 D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) (4).
13. A.A.G.
14. D.F.O.
15. D.R.O.
16. D.A.F.M.
17. War Diary.
18. Secret File.
19. Commandant, Northam.
20. Commandant, Claremont.
21. O.C. Troops, "DD".
22. O.C. Troops, "FF".
23. O.C. Troops, "Katoomba".
24. O.C. Convoy.
25. S.M.O. "DD".
26. S/Capt. (M).
27. R.T.O., Northam.
28. R.T.O., Perth.
- 29/30 Asst. R.S.O's.
31. A.H.Q. (Movement).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
5 Aug. 41.

C.C.R. 167/1/33
G.7/RP.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.136

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING -
ASCOT - SPECIAL COURSE No. 7

Approval has been given for the holding of the above-mentioned Special Course No. 7 at Ascot Camp over the period 21 Aug./17 Sep. 41.

The Physical and Recreational Training Supervisor, W. Cmd. (Lieut. T. F. Hantke) will be Chief Instructor.

SCOPE OF COURSE

- (a) This course has been arranged for the purpose of training personnel of the A.I.F. and A.N.I.F. who, on qualification, are to be utilised to provide skilled instruction in Physical and Recreational Training for members of the Forces.
- (b) Students will be chosen from this School to attend the Army School of Physical and Recreational Training at Frankston, Victoria.

Vacancies are allotted as follows:-

10 L.H. Regt.	2
13 Inf. Bde.	7
W. Cmd. A.A.S.C.	3
C.C.D.	3
Arty. R.T.D. Harrogin	2
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot	3
R.T.D. Northam	30
No.11 Internment Camp. Harvey	1
Total	<u>51</u>

Nominations are to reach these Headquarters by 15 Aug. 41. Personnel from R.T.D. Northam will be those who are selected at the P. & R.T. Brigade Schools.

Special care is to be exercised in the selection of nominees. They must be agile and physically suited to perform fully the duties of a Physical and Recreational Training Instructor. It is essential that they be medically fit and not suffering from the effects of recent vaccinations. Candidates, if not H.C.Os., must be of potential H.C.O. type.

The P. & R.T. Supervisor may, at his discretion, interview and examine candidates as to their suitability.

UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Uniforms will be worn; rifles will not be required, and personnel will bring with them the following kit:-

1 pr. Shoes, gymnasium, white, rubber soled

(Continued on back)

U. Comd. Routine Order Pt. I, No. 17 of 20 Aug. 40, para. 2 provides for the free issue of 1 pair of Shoes, canvas gymnasium, to each candidate attending Army and Command P. & R.T. Schools. Students are continually reporting to courses without sandshoes and shorts, khaki. A recurrence of this or similar shortages will be regarded as neglect on the part of Units concerned.

Full accommodation will be provided at the Course.
W. Cond. Training School will arrange accommodation at Ascot
Camp and submit necessary requisitions in consultation with the
P. & R.T. Supervisor.

MOVEMENT - Instructions will be issued on receipt of nominations.

Students in possession of Pay Books will carry them. Last pay certificates will be furnished in respect of other personnel in accordance with R.C. Pt. I, No. 34 of Feb. 41.

Units will ensure that the administrative instructions contained herein are made known to students and that they comply with them.

Disclaimers:

S.C.C.
S.C.C.
S.C.C.
S.C.C. 1/20/54
S.C.C. (2)
S.C.C.
S.C.C.
S.C.C. (2) & (3) (2)
S.C.C. (2) (2)
S.C.C.
D.F.O. (2)
D.F.O.
A.C.C.
F. & R.T. Supervisor (5)
S.C.C.
10 L.H. Regt.
12 Inf. Regt. (2)

U. S. Const. Eng. School
A. J. T. R. C. P. O.
L. D. B. Berrogin
U. S. Const. A. R. S. C.
H. G. Northern Calif (6)
Camp Comm. Assoc
No. 31 Independent Group, Harvey
Ten Mary
G. G. R.
Spores (6)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 241/19/70.

HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND
INSTRUCTION G.133.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

1 Aug 41.

TRANSFER OF A.I.F. RECRUITS - CLAREMONT TO
NORTHAM 5 AUG 41.

Ref. C.C.R. 241/19/70 of 1 Aug 41, the following movement arrangements have been made:-

MOVEMENT.

Approximately 100 A.I.F. recruits will entrain at Claremont at 1505 hours 5 Aug 41 and connect with Albany train ex Perth at 1545 hours, arriving Northam at 1933 hours.

DRAFT CONDUCTING PARTY.

H.Q., Northam, will detail draft conducting party of 2 Officers and 4 N.C.O.'s to report at W. Comd. Gen. Det. Camp at 1400 hours 5 Aug 41.

TRAIN ARRANGEMENTS.

Entraining and detraining reports (Q.M. 6 & 7) will be returned.

MEAL ARRANGEMENTS.

Evening meal will be provided at Northam.

[Signature]
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
C.R.E.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.A.G. (M. & R).
A.D.O.S. (2).
D.A.D.O.S. (M).
D.F.O. (2).
D.R.O.
A.B.M.
A.D.C.
Ch. Asst.
S.C. Mess.
F. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts.
Gen. Det. Camp (2).
S.O. Cantecns.
D.A.P.M.

Supply Depot.
M.T. Depot.
C.C.R.
War Diary.
H.Q., Northam (2).
R.T.O., Perth.
R.T.O., Northam.
Spares (3) to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

S.53/10/18

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
1 Aug. 41.

PROVISION OF REINFORCEMENTS - A.I.F.

All previous instructions issued by this Headquarters in respect of the provision of reinforcements A.I.F. are cancelled.

The following Table "A" sets out the strength of one reinforcement to be raised for A.I.F. units or Groups of units and Table "B" shows the composition of each Group Reinforcement.

Formed reinforcements excluding those warned for Convoy U.S. 11B (2/6 Fd. Pk.) will be re-organised in accordance with these tables.

It will be noted that the reinforcement for each Inf. Bn. has been increased by 5 O.Rs.

Reinforcements for the following arms will not, in future, be raised by units but by groups within Commands and Military Districts.

Engineers, Signals, A.A.S.C. A.A.M.C. A.A.O.C.

Reinforcements for these groups already organised and allocated, are to be brought under this pooling system forthwith.

Table "B" sets out in detail the composition of Group Reinforcements and shows the units deleted from the Scale of Reinforcements and the reinforcements which have been increased to compensate for those deleted.

No limit is placed on the number of reinforcements to be raised at present, but Commands will ensure that as far as possible one complete District reinforcements will be organised before the organisation of a second is commenced. It is most desirable, however, that there should always be at least four reinforcements for all units and groups actually formed in each Command or District.

The numbering of unit reinforcement - (i.e. Infantry, Artillery, Cavalry, etc.) will continue as at present, but Commands will organise the Group reinforcements (i.e. Sigs., A.A.S.C. etc.) forthwith and the first Group reinforcement of each arm will be designated 18, the next 19 and so on.

8 Division

Reinforcements for 8 Division will continue to be raised by units as shown in Schedule "A" until further notice and designating numbers will remain unchanged.

The number of reinforcements to be raised for 8 Division will be limited to 7 for total Malayan Force and 4 for units remaining in Australia.

ORDER OF BATTLE.

The undermentioned units have been deleted from the Order of Battle and no further reinforcements will be raised for them :-

24 A. Tk. Coy.
9 Div. Mob. Bath.
9 Div. Sal. Unit.
1, 2, 3 Sup. Pers. Sects.

W. H. Hoad
for Colonel i/c Administration, W. Comd.
(O.V. HOAD)

DISTRIBUTION:

Col. i/c Adm.
General Staff.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H'tcc)
D.A.Q.M.G. (H & Q)
D.A.D.O.S.
D.D.M.S.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Camp H.Q. Northam (3)
R.T.D., H.Q. Northam (2)
A.A.M.C. Trg. Depot, Northam.
R.T.D., Narrogin.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C. Trg. Depot, A.I.F.
C.C.R.
War Diary.
Spares (3)

SCHEDULE A.

A.I.F. REINFORCEMENTS

WESTERN COMMAND.

Unit and Groups.	Personnel			Remarks.
	Off.	O/R.	Tot.	
<u>6 DIVISION.</u>				
6 Div. Cav. Regt.	-	8	8	Balance raised in E. Comd. and S. Comd. (3 M.D.)
2/3 Fd. Regt.	1	27	28	
2/11 Bn.	2	83	85	
<u>7 DIVISION.</u>				
2/16 Bn.	2	83	85	
2/32 Bn.	2	83	85	
<u>9 DIVISION.</u>				
2/28 Bn.	2	83	85	
<u>CORPS & BASE & L. of C.</u>				
2/4 M.G. Bn.	2	47	49	
<u>GROUP REINFORCEMENTS</u>				
Engineers.		6	6	1 Officer to every 4 Reinforcements.
Signals.		6	6	
A.A.S.C.	1	34	35	2 Officers to every 3 Reinforcements.
A.A.M.C.		16	16	
A.A.O.C.		3	3	
Postal		4	4	
Total excl. 8 Div.	12	483	495	
<u>8 DIVISION.</u>				
2/6 Fd. Pk. Coy.		6	6	1 Officer to 4 Reinforcements.
Total 8 Div.		6	6	
<u>GRAND TOTAL</u>	12	489	501	

A.I.F. REINFORCEMENTS.

SCHEDULE. B.

WESTERN COMMAND.

GROUP REINFORCEMENTS.

COMPOSITION OF GROUPS.

ARM	C.	O/R.	T.	REMARKS	UNIT	O.	O/R.	T.	REMARKS
Engineers	-	6	6	1 Officer to 4 Reinfts.	2/2 Fd. Pk.	-	6	6	1 Officer to 4 Reinfts.
Signals	-	6	6		7 Div. Sigs. 9 Div. Sigs.	-	3	3	} Balance raised in S. Comd.
A.A.S.C.	I	34	35		7 Div. Sup. Col. 9 Div. Pct. Coy. Corps Pct. Pk.	- - -	10 7 17	10 7 17	1 Officer to 3 Reinfts. 1 Officer to 3 Reinfts. 1 Officer to 3 Reinfts.
A.A.M.C.	-	16	16	2 Officers to 3 Reinfts.	2/7 Fd. Amb. 2/13 Fd. Amb. 1 Con. Depot	- - -	7 7 2	7 7 2	1 Officer to 3 Reinfts. 1 Officer to 3 Reinfts. - - -
A.A.O.C.	-	3	3		9 Div. Mob. Laundry.	-	3	3	
TOTALS	1	65	66			-	65	65	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 38/4/84.

G.L/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
31 Jul. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 20

ANTI-GAS TRAINING

1. The importance of Anti-gas training has been stressed in recent issues of Army Training Memoranda.
2. References are listed below, those pages requiring particular attention being underlined:-

<u>A.T.M. No.</u>	<u>Pages</u>
24 and 25	4, 5 and 25
26	12 and 14
28	11
29	33
30	8, 14, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 35
31	5, 6, <u>11</u> and 20
32	<u>11</u>
33	11 and 24
35	10, 15, 16 and 24
36	7, 8, 15, <u>16</u> , 24, 25 and 33.

3. It will be observed that emphasis is laid on the fact that if "Gas" is used it will be unexpected, and unless training is of a high standard, casualties will occur.

4. History has proved that heavy casualties occurred only when the attack or the form of attack was unexpected. The provision of protective appliances reduced the number of casualties so considerably that the use of gas for producing casualties was of little value.

e.g. The first gas attack (in April, 1915), when Chlorine was used, produced very many casualties. Protective masks were quickly devised, rendering this form of attack unprofitable and leading to the use of other gases. As each of these was used, additional protective measures were taken.

5. To-day we have a respirator which gives protection against any form of gas likely to be used. Other equipment is issued for protection against blister gases.

6. Whilst the likelihood of gas being successfully employed in this Command is possibly remote, it is nevertheless necessary that training in protection be carried out and carried out efficiently.

Encl. A.M.F. units should provide for training as per the attached syllabus, which covers the required individual training in 90-day camps. Additional training during the collective period will include gas situations in exercises and normal work in respirators. Units on F.T.D. may devote additional time to the subject as necessary to maintain efficiency.

Distribution:
On back.

M. Beech
for Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command. *Box.*
(C. W. Ruxtable).

SYLLABUSINDIVIDUAL ANTI-GAS TRAINING

(9 periods each 45 minutes)

Serial No.	Subject	References	Remarks
1	<u>Lecture</u> - Introduction and War Gases (Choking, Nosc and Tear).	P.A.G. Pam. 1, pages 11-17. A.T.M. No.36 p. 16. App."B" para.1	Emphasise Sec. 6 (3).
2	<u>Lecture</u> - War Gases (Blister and others, incl. Arsine).	P.A.G. Pam. 1, pages 17-22. Supp. to Med. Manual of Chem. Warfare 1939. A.T.M. No.33, p.11, para.16.	See also reference to "Arsine" on p. 1 of A.R.P. Eng. Bulletin No.1.
3	<u>Lecture</u> - Protection against Gas.	P.A.G. Pam. 1, Chap. IV.	See A.T.M. No.36 App. "B" para. 2.
4	Description of Respirator and method of carrying, i.e. Dismtd. units "Slung," "Alert" and "Alternative Alert" Mounted units "Carry" and "Alert."	P.A.G. Pam.2: Secs.1 and 2, and App. III Lesson 1. Sec. 5, Lessons 1-3. (on pages 12-14). Sec. 5, Lessons 1-2. (on pages 17-18).	See A.T.M. No.36. App. "B" para. 3 (1) and (iii), and P.A.G. Pam.1 Sec. 38 (2).
5	Care and Cleaning, including Correct Method of Replacing Facepiece in Haversack.	P.A.G. Pam.2: Sec.6. do. App.III. Lesson 2 and Sec. 5, Lesson VII.	See A.T.M. No.36 App. "B" para. 3(1).
6	Respirator Drill Dismounted Units Mounted Units	P.A.G. Pam.2, Sec.5: para. 1. Lessons 4/6. " " 3/5.	do. para. 3(ii).
7	Fitting and Gas Chamber Test. (See Note 5 below)	P.A.G. Pam.2, Secs. 3 and 4.	do. para. 3 (last sub-para.).
8	Personal Anti-gas Equipment and Personal Decontamination.	P.A.G. Pam.1, Secs. 53-60 and 96. Secs. 41 and 99-100. A.T.M. No.26 Page 12.	See A.T.M. No.36 App. "B" paras. 4 and 5.
9	Gas Alarms and Duties of Gas Sentries.	P.A.G. Pam.1, Secs. 43, 63, 66, 68 and 97-98. A.T.M. No.33 page 11, para. 16.	do. paras. 6 and 7.

In addition, a number of the 15-minute rest periods can profitably be devoted to anti-gas lectures.

- Notes:**
1. Refer at the commencement of each period to the relative T.O.E.T. and give conditions of test (See P.A.G. Pam.1, Secs. 101-104)
 2. T.O.E.T. should be conducted at the conclusion of the individual training period.
 3. Anti-gas training should be carried out as early as possible in the individual training period and the "gas picture" should be brought out wherever possible in all subsequent training. (See A.T.M. No. 24, page 4 and No. 30, page 8; also P.A.G. Pam. No.1, Secs. 93-95).

(Continued on back)

Notes on Syllabus
(Continued).

4. The respirator should be correctly worn during the carrying out of all normal duties and men should frequently work for periods of up to one hour with the facepiece adjusted in the "Gas" position (See A.T.M. No. 56 App. "B" para. 5--last sub-para.).
 5. As respirators are issued for training only and not individually, fitting and gas chamber test are for demonstration only;
-

DISTRIBUTION:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
C.C.D. (10)
G.S.O.
G.S. Branch (6)
I.S.G.S. (2)
C.R.E.
S.O.M.E.
A.D.S. & T.
D.D.M.S.
D.A.D.R.
Units (3 copies each)
10 L.H.
25 M.G.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tk. Regt.
5 A.A. Bty.
55 A.A. Coy.
66 A.A. Coy.
13 Fd. Coy.
22 A. Fd. Coy.
7 A. Tps. Coy.
6 Fd. Pl. Coy.
7 Wkshop. & Pl. Coy.
4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy.
C.F.E.
Fremantle Frt. Coy.
Rottneest Frt. Coy.
W. Comd. Sigs.
13 Inf. Bde.
11 Bn.
16 Bn.
28 Bn.
44 Bn.
5 Grn. Bde.
5 Grn. Bn.
10 Grn. Bn.
19 Grn. Bn.
Y. Coy.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
122 Res. M.T. Coy.
8 Sup. Per. Coy.
9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
13 Fd. Amb.
6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.
8 C.C.S.
109 Con. Depot
110 Gen. Hosp.
W. Comd. Ord. Depot
W. Comd. Ord. Wkshop.
3 Remt. Sqn.
5 Vet. Hosp.
W. Comd. Tng. Sch. (3)
War Diary
C.C.R.
Spares (9)

WAR DIARY

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED. (G. BACK)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R. E. JACKSON. C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 111

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
30 Jul. 41.

1. CATERING - MENU "T".

Menu "T" which will operate as from 4 Aug. 41, has been issued by Catering Supervisor as Routine Order Part I, No. 110.

2. PERSONNEL QUALIFIED AS LINGUISTS. (C.C.R.196/1/5)

All Units of A.M.F. are required to submit a return of all officers and men on unit strength who have qualifications as linguists.

The return will show the following information:-

- (a) Number (b) Name and Rank (c) Languages known (d) Method of learning.

Opposite each language will be shown the degree of proficiency in that language, i.e. whether the man concerned can read, write and speak it as a native of the country or to what degree he can do any or all of the above. By "Method of Learning" is meant whether the language was learnt in the country of its origin from natives of that country or where and by what means. Any tendency to exaggerate capabilities is to be avoided. This information is required at the earliest possible date.

3. WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, A.M.F. (C.25/1/33)

All Branches of Command H.Q. and all Units in possession of volumes of A.M.F. War Establishments will submit a return to General Staff Branch, by 1700 hrs. 16 Aug. 41, showing the following :-

- (a) The number of copies of each Volume of A.M.F. War Establishments held in the Branch or Unit.
(b) The serial numbers (if any) shown on the covers held.

PRO FORMA RETURN

Unit

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS A.M.F.

Number of Copies						Number of Covers	Serial Numbers of Covers
Vol. I	Vol. II	Vol. III	Vol. IV	Vol. V	Vol. VI		

4. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF AUSTRALIA - VACANCIES FOR STAFF CADETS. (C.C.R.58/1/19)

Reference Routine Order Part I, No. 109, Para. 5 of 26 Jul. 41 -

These instructions will be promulgated in Unit Part I Orders.

5. WEEKLY STRENGTH RETURN. (C.C.R.85/1/76)

Reference C.C.R. 85/1/76 of 9 Sep. 40, Para. 9 is cancelled, and the following substituted :-

Para. 9 :

"Personnel regularly attached to a unit and included in unit establishment will be included in the strength of the unit, but personnel temporarily attached for duty will continue to be shown on the strength of the parent unit."

Examples:

(a) Q.M. & H/Capt. A.I.C. is Quartermaster X Bn. and W.O.I and W.O.II A.I.C. are serving as R.S.M. and R.Q.M.S. respectively.

These are filling positions on the W.E. of the unit and are part of the unit strength calculated in total X Y Z.

(b) Medical Officer and Pay Sgt. are attached to X Bn. and are included in Strength.

(c) 1 Sgt., 1 Cpl., 10 Other Ranks Labour Coy., are attached to a unit. They are not part of the unit, and will be accounted for by the Labour Coy., from which detached.

(d) 1 Sergeant, Records Office, is attached to a unit to instruct the Orderly Room Staff - Shown as in (c).

6. ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY - HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND. (C.C.R.85/2/23)

(1) A revised Administrative Directory for Western Command Headquarters is in course of preparation and should be available for issue during August 1941.

(11) All copies of the existing administrative directory which was issued on 1 Oct. 40 are to be returned to the Chief Clerk, Room No. 2, Swan Barracks, Perth so that the covers and paper may be used in preparing the new issue.

Covers are to bear the name of the branch or unit returning them so that the correct replacement can be effected.

(111) Branches and units which were not issued with a copy of the existing directory will apply in writing to Command Headquarters for an issue of the new directory.

7. ABOLITION OF CHILD ENDOWMENT SCHEME - BASIC WAGE ADJUSTMENT
ARBITRATION DETERMINATION NO. 13 OF 1941. (C.C.R.164/2/30)

With reference to Arbitration Determination No. 13 of 1941 which repeals the provision for the payment of child endowment, and provides for an increase in the adult basic wage at the rate of £12 per annum, it is informed that-

7. (Contd.)

the Determination is expressed to come into operation at the expiration of thirty days after it has been laid before both Houses of the Parliament with effect from the 10th July, 1941.

The Determination was tabled in both Houses of the Parliament on the 3rd July, 1941, and notwithstanding the fact that the Parliament has now adjourned without disallowing the Determination, for Superannuation purposes, it will not come into operation until the 3rd August, 1941.

Increased contributions in accordance with the provisions of Section 13 (4) of the Superannuation Act 1922-37, will be payable from and including the 8th August, 1941. Elections for additional units should not be accepted if made before the 3rd August, 1941.

Increased contributions to the Provident Account will, however, be payable on and from the 11th July, 1941.

8. FINES AND FORFEITURES. (C.C.R.164/8/205)

The attention of all Commanding Officers is drawn to the fact that forfeitures, (as distinct from fines) in accordance with A.M.R. & O. para. 483 (1)(c), are not being promulgated in Routine Orders Part II, as prescribed in A.M.R. & O. para. 1559 (3). All C.O's. are instructed that such fines and forfeitures should be promulgated through Routine Orders Part II.

9. FREIGHT VOUCHERS, SUBURBAN RAIL WARRANTS. (CCR.181/2/2)

The Officer holding the appointment of O.C., Fortress Signals, Fremantle, is authorised to issue and sign Freight Vouchers and Suburban Rail Warrants.

10. REMOVAL OF VEHICLE CANOPIES. (C.C.R.130/1/630)

(1) In furtherance of W. Comd. R.O. 108, para. 12, tests recently conducted show an appreciable saving of petrol if vehicles are operated with canopies removed.

(11) The following action will, therefore, be taken in all cases where vehicles are used for load carrying purposes only :-

"A.A.S.C." Vehicles with Removable Drop Sides and Demountable Canopies -

The canopy frame will be dismantled and carried on the vehicle, as provided for in the design, and the canvas cover folded and carried on the vehicle.

G.S. Lorries "A.A.S.C." other than above -

Canopies will be removed and frames left in the vehicle lines. Each canvas cover will be folded and placed in the Unit's store, with the number of the vehicle to which it belongs clearly marked thereon.

G.S. Lorries "B" -

Approval is given to remove frames and for same to be stored by Units, canvas covers to be dealt with as for G.S. Lorries, "A.A.S.C." above.

(Continued on Back)

10. REMOVAL OF VEHICLE CANOPIES. (Contd.)

(iii) Regard must, however, be paid to the class of goods being carried, and weather condition; and transport officers concerned will be responsible for determining whether canopies will be erected or not in accordance with the load and conditions appertaining thereto. For instance, when carrying troops, munitions or perishable supplies, the canopies should be erected on the vehicles. Canopy cover must not be folded when damp. Canopy frames must be protected from rust, etc. and be well painted.

11. DELAYS IN ANSWERING CORRESPONDENCE. (C.C.R. 65/1/71).

Attention is directed to the following extracts from a memorandum received from the Military Board :-

"The Chief Auditor has brought under notice many delays which take place in answering correspondence from the Audit Office, and I am directed to request that action be taken to expedite replies to correspondence from the Chief Auditor.

The failure to give prompt attention to correspondence relating to Audit matters is hampering this office in carrying out its responsibilities under the Audit Act, and the co-operation of the Department of the Army with the object of effecting the very necessary improvement would be appreciated."

This memorandum is brought to the notice of all concerned and it must be ensured that prompt replies are invariably sent to Audit queries.

12. ADDRESS - M. & V. STORES. (C.C.R. 12/1/37).

The address of Western Command M. & V. Stores has been changed from 114a Murray Street, to 142/6 Murray Street, Perth.


13. PROVISIONAL COMMANDS. (C.C.R. 85/1/81).

Approval is given for the following officers to act as provisional O.C.'s of Signal Sections :

Garrison Brigade Signal Section - Licut. R.C. Solomon
Albany Fortress Signal Section - Licut. H.F. Carr.

14. ADMINISTRATION OF COMMAND, 13 INF BDE.

During the absence on duty of Col. McKenzie from 2 Aug to 28 Sep 41, Lt.-Col. Hubbard will administer Command, 13 Inf Bde.


Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

CORRIGENDUM.

Reference Routine Order No. 108/41, para 3 -
Selection Committee should read :-

A.I.F. and A.E.F.

NOTICE.

During the frequent absence of C.R.E. on duty connected with East-West Road, A.D.E. Serv. will act as C.R.E.

No. Progress Report Signals EAST-WEST Road.

WESTERN COMMAND

240 / 174

Area Sigs. W. Command.

CENTRAL REGISTER
No. 5 Camp Melville

DATE	TIME	E V E N T
1 July		Instructions received from 'G' Branch for despatch of Line Party by road to Balladonia.
2 July		Received CCR 240/1/174 & 2/RF of July 2nd '41 detailing task allotted Area Signals Line Party. To reconstruct and improve old telegraph line between Norseman and Eucla.
3 "	1000	Line Party 2 N C O's 8 O R with two 3 ton lorries and one 30cwt. left Melville.
	1600	Left Perth with P.M.G. Lineman attached. 28 days rations.
7 "		Telegram received from N C O 1/C Balladonia asking for spring to be sent to repair broken one on one 3 ton lorry.
8 "		Spring despatched by rail.
12 "	1230	Report received from P.M.G. Dept. that parties had progressed 138 miles East and 65 miles West of Balladonia.
9 "	1000	With O.C. W/Comd. Sigs. attended conference of I.R.E., Engineer M.R.B. and 'G' Branch
8 "		With O.C. W/Comd. Sigs. called on C R E and transmission Engineer P.M.G. Dept.
12 "		Received Western Command Instruction 2 105 of 11th July. Use of 4 handset phones with amplifiers incorporated obtained from P.M.G. Dept.
14 "	0600	One Sigm.(operator) with one amplifier phone left with I/T Convey for Balladonia.
16 "	0930	Wireless Van, equipment and stores railed to Rawlinna.
17 "	1640	Wireless Detachment (1 Off. 1 Sgt. 8 O R) entrained for Rawlinna.
19 "	1230	Message by I/T (R6 x 5 and fading) received by camp Stn. advising safe arrival of party at Rawlinna. Advised A D S & T & 'G' Branch.
21 "	1030	Communication established with Rawlinna and heard them calling Cocklebiddi.
	1730	Line Party N C O 1/C reported from Malgoorlie by phone task completed. Gave instructions proceed to Norseman and await instructions.
18 "		Instructed by 'G' Branch replace D 8 Cable used at Cocklebiddi with air line. Arranged with engineering branch P.M.G. Dept. for supply of poles and other necessary material to be railed from Perth to Rawlinna for Air Line. Advised C R E.
21 "		C R E cancelled railing of poles(steel rails) by P.M.G.
22 "	0900	Met C R E & Commissioner I.R.E. arranged to have poles cut by M.P.E. gang on road to Balladonia and picked up by Line Party on way to Cocklebiddi from Norseman. N C O 1/C Line Party advised by phone to proceed to Cocklebiddi and construct Air Line. Trucks require repairs and maintenance. probably leave Norseman Friday 25th July '41.



GENERAL STAFF.

29 JUL 1941

W. J. D. [Signature]

271 1 302

DATE	TIME	E V E N T
22 July	1800	Message sent W/T to Cocklebididi advising Engineer M. R. B. of line party movements.
	1030	Report from Rawlinna W/T circuit Rawlinna-Cocklebididi established and working well. Laying spur line cable.
23 "	0830	Meville Jamp Stn. intercept Rawlinna W/T R6
		Cocklebididi W/T R7
	1530	Established communication Cocklebididi. W/T R6 x 4
25 "		Schedule DINO-RIFI-1200 and 1500 E.S.T. DINO-RIFI-1400 and 1700 E.S.T. adhered to to date but not satisfactory during afternoon. Arranged new schedule starting 26th at 0730
26	0730	Established communication with RIFI 3 W/T R8 Message received from Lieut. Grey RIFI 3 at Moonra 30 miles west of Madura says "This camp replaces Cocklebididi. T.L.G. amplifier phones at Moonra and at unnamed camp 80 miles west of Moonra." New schedule with RIFI 3 0730 - 0830 1600 - 1700.

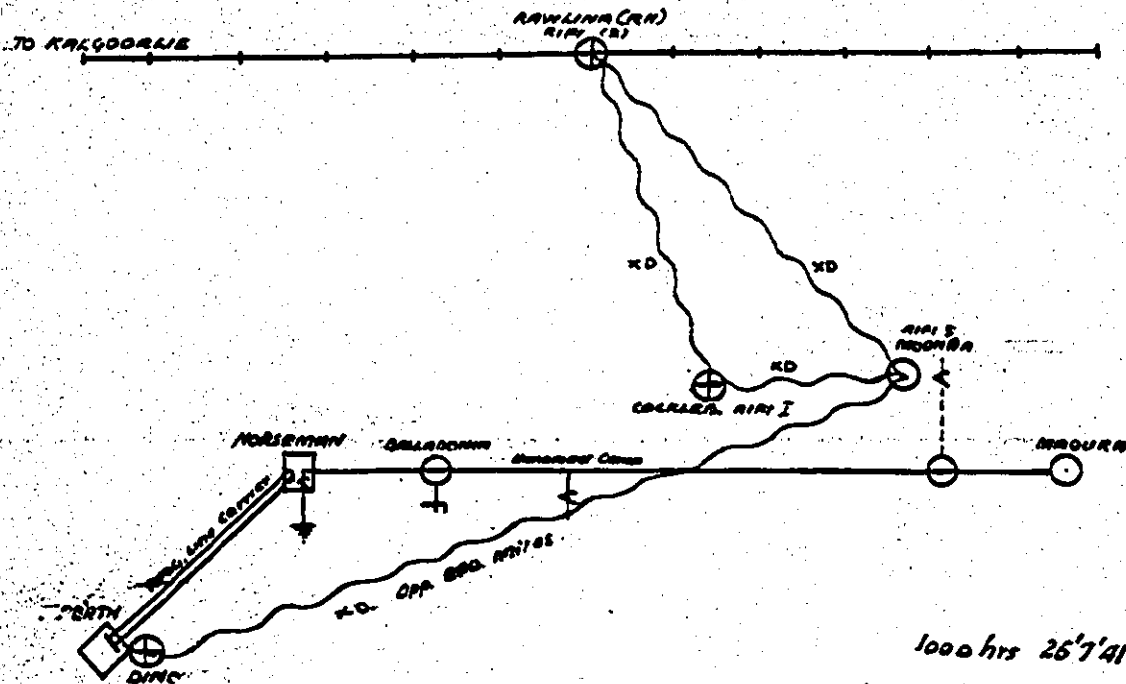
1000 hrs. 26-7-41

O. J. [Signature] Capt.
O. J. Area Signals.

DISTRIBUTION

C.O. W/Comd. Sigs.	3	H.Q. W/Comd. (CRE)	1
Area Sigs.	2	"G"	1
Lt. W/Comd. "I"	1	"C"	1
Spare	1		

—Signal Diagram—
—EAST-WEST ROAD—



1000 hrs 26'7'41

W. J. Gray

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C.C.D.
C.C.D./C.C.D.
R.R.C.
R.R.C.C.

ADOS.
C.C.D.
R.R.C.
C.C.D.

A.A.C.
R.R.C.C.
INVENTION

MILCOMAND PERTH

MI / A.6904	29/7	FOLLOWING	CHANGES	APPROVED
STOP	COLONEL	FORCES	TO	COMMAND
FIXED	DEFENCES	BRISBANE	AND	C.C.D.
NORTHERN	COMMAND	STOP	LIEUT-COLONEL	R.R. SMITH
TO	COMMAND	FIXED	DEFENCES	FREEMANTLE
IN	RANK	TEMPORARY	COLONEL	FROM
DATE	OF	TAKING	UP	DUTY
STOP	FORCES	TO	LEAVE	BY
RAIL	EARLIEST	POSSIBLE	DATE	AND
NOT	LATER	THAN	AUGUST 4TH	FOR
BRISBANE	STOP	ADVISE	NORTHERN	COMMAND
AND	ARMY	DATE	OF	ARRIVAL
IN	BRISBANE	STOP	SUBMIT	USUAL
ESTIMATE	REMOVAL	ALLOWANCE		

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

Received Mrs. 29 Jul. 41.
Despatched Mrs. "

Ch. Macmillan



SM 8917 of 26 July

Rec 29 July 41

1 Armed Div ATF

Amendment to SM 7605 of 1 July 41

Q.3/TH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/56.

M O S T S E C R E T

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Jul 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY U.S.11B - Elbow.

The following amendments have been made to Appendices 11 and 111 of S.M. 53/10/56 of 23 Jul 41.

APPENDIX 11 - Allotments of Units to H.M. Transport "DD".

Serial 564 ADD 2 Sgts. A.A.O.C. attached.
1 Cpl. A.A.P.C. "

Serial 61529 ADD 1 Cpl. A.A.P.C. attached.

Grand Totals will read :- 84 113 1207 1404

APPENDIX 111 - Allotment of Equipment, Stores, etc. to H.M.T. "DD".

ADD Rations - Preserved Meat 82 tons Meast. to be loaded Fremantle.
- Flour 21 " weight "

ALTER Motor Transport - 88 Vans, 1/ton G.S., PD, to
88 Vans, 1/ton G.S., OVT.


D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.) Western Command.

Major.

Distribution:

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1. G.O.C. | 26. C.O., Det. 2/10 Fd. Amb. |
| 2. D.H.O. | 27. C.O., 27 Bde. Co., A.A.S.C. |
| 3. Col. I/c. Adm. | 28/30 Spares - D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.). |
| 4. G.S.O. | |
| 5. I.S.G.S. | |
| 6. D.D.M.S. | |
| 7. A.A.G. | |
| 8. A.Q.M.G. | |
| 9. D.A.Q.M.G. | |
| 10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.). | |
| 11. D.A.D. Posts. | |
| 12. D.A.A.G. | |
| 13. A.D.O.S. | |
| 14. D.F.O. | |
| 15. D.R.O. | |
| 16. Stationary Officer. | |
| 17. Cdr., 27 Inf. Bde. | |
| 18. Comdt., Northam. | |
| 19. Comdt., Claremont. | |
| 20. Lt.-Col. J.C.O'Neill, C.O., 2/15 Fd. Regt. | |
| 21. D.A.P.M. | |
| 22. A.H.Q., Movement. | |
| 23. R.A.A.F. | |
| 24. War Diary. | |
| 25. File. | |

COL. 1/c ADM.
A.A.O.
GENERAL STAFF
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H & Q)

29 JUL 1941

37/421/306.

WESTERN COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

25 / 1 / 19

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

WESTERN COMMAND

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.I.

CENTRAL REGISTRY

51944

22nd July, 1941.

E. Comd. (11)
E. Comd. (10)
S. Comd. (10)
W. Comd. (6)
7 M.C. (4)
1 Armd. Div. (2)

A.I.F. in M.E. (10)
A.I.F. Malaya (3)
R.M.C. (2)
A.F.V. School
S. of A. (3)

S.M.E. (2)
S. of Sigs.
M.M.G.S.
No. 1 Inf. O.T.S.
No. 2 Inf. O.T.S.
A.S.C. School.
S. of Mech.
A.O.C. School.

Copies for information to:-

Sec. Co-ord. (4); Sec. Army (2); Pte. Sec.; C.G.S. (2) A.G. (2);
C.M.G. (6); M.G.O. (3); B.M., P.M. (2); S.M.C. (2); M.L.C.
London; M.L.O. Bombay; Sec. Air Board (2); Chairman M.P.
Committee; Chief Auditor Defence and Supply.

COMPOSITION A.I.F.

AMENDMENTS TO S.M. 7414, A.A.O.C. UNITS.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that
the following amendments are to be made to S.M. 7414 of 26th June,
1941:-

Insert -

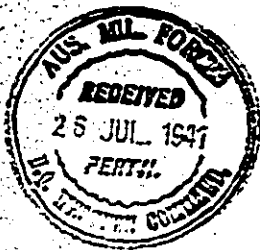
Acting N.C.Os. should be appointed to units in
accordance with the scale approved for reinforcements.

Amend Appendix "A" Column 3 A.O.C.

Trade Group II.

to read:-

Cooks 3.



P. H. Mansley

Colonel,
Director of Organization and Recruiting.

AQ2(a)/HP

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND

SECRET

53 / 13 / 1

In 8917.



DISTRIBUTION:- COL. 1/c.ADM.
29 JUL 1941 GENERAL STAFF.

A.A.G.
D.R.O.
A.Q.M.G.
A.D.O.S.
D.F.O.
D.D.M.S.
D.A.Q.M.G.
S.O.M.E.
ADE. SERV.

26 JUL 1941
D.A.D. POSTS

SOUTHERN COMMAND
WESTERN COMMAND
1. ARMED. DIV.

1 ARMOURD DIVISION, A.I.F.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that S.M.7808 of 1st July, 1941, is to be amended as follows :-

In the tabulation of units in paragraph 1., after "4 Fd. Sqdn. R.A.E.....3. Comd.", insert (e).

After footnote (b) to paragraph 1., add the following footnote : "(e) For this unit 30 all ranks will be raised in Western Command."

In the first line of paragraph 2., after "3 Fd. Sqdn. R.A.E.," insert "4 Fd. Squadron. R.A.E."

[Signature] *[Signature]* Colonel,
Director of Organisation and Recruiting.

UNIT STRENGTH

NORTHAM

STARTS

As at 0600 hrs., 25 July, 1941.

A.I.F.

DEPOTS & UNITS	Strength	Attached	Total	Strength	Attached	Total
	Off. O/R.	Off. O/R.	Off. O/R.	Off. O/R.	Off. O/R.	Off. O/R.
Camp Administrative H.Q.	6 x 97	6 x 63	12 x 160			
Pioneer Section Attached	1 x 20		1 x 20			
16 Emp. Pl.	31		31			
7 Wk/shop & Pl. Coy.	1 x 27		1 x 27			
8 Sup. Perc. Coy.	1 x 22		1 x 22			
290 Dental Unit	1 x 5	1	1 x 6			
293 " "	1 x 3		1 x 3			
294 " "	1 x 3		1 x 3			
295 " "	1 x 3		1 x 3			
302 " "	1 x 3		1 x 3			
303 " "	1 x 3		1 x 3			
W. Comd. Camp Hospital	11 x 36	3	11 x 39			
W. Comd. Ord. W'shop	5	9	14			
TOTAL :	25 x 258	6 x 76	31 x 334			
M.G. Bn. 2/4 M.G. Bn.				1 x 202		1 x 202
2/4 M.G. Bn. 2,3,4,5,6, Reinf.						
TOTAL :				1 x 202		1 x 202
R. Tng. Bn. H.Q.	5 x 31	1 x 2	6 x 33			
1 Tng. Bn.	12 x 102	2 x 1	14 x 103	10 x 486		10 x 486
2/11 Bn. 10 to 15 Reinf. Attached.				4 x 456		4 x 456
2/15 Bn. 7 to 12 " "				144		144
Reinforcements General						
TOTAL :	12 x 102	2 x 1	14 x 103	14 x 1086		14 x 1086

D. 28/11/41

P/A. in (Drawing)

STAFFS. - 2 -

DEPOTS AND UNITS	Strength			Attached			Total			Strength			Attached			Total		
	Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.	
2 Tng. Bn. 6 Div. Cav. Regt. 14,15,16,17 Reinforcements Attached	9	x	83	3	x	1	12	x	84									
27 Dental Unit										1	x	33				1	x	33
9 Div. Salv. Unit 7 to 10 Reinf.											x	4					x	4
9 Div. Mob. Bath " "											x	4					x	4
9 Div. Laundry Bwd. Dean. Unit " "											x	11					x	11
24 A/Tk. Coy. 6 to 10 Reinf.											x	34					x	34
Reinforcements General											x	78					x	78
Voyage Only										11	x	7				11	x	7
TOTAL :	9	x	83	3	x	1	12	x	84	12	x	168				12	x	168
3 Tng. Bn. 2/43 Bn. 6 to 7 Reinf. Attached	18	x	92	4	x	5	22	x	97	4	x	160				4	x	160
2/48 Bn. 7 & 8 Reinf. "										4	x	158				4	x	158
Reinforcements General												396						396
TOTAL :	13	x	92	4	x	5	22	x	97	8	x	714				8	x	714
13 Tng. Bn. 2/28 Bn. 6 to 10 Reinf. Attached	15	x	107	2	x	3	17	x	110	4	x	379				4	x	379
2/32 Bn. 7 to 12 "										4	x	443				4	x	443
Reinforcements General												62						62
TOTAL :	15	x	107	2	x	3	17	x	110	8	x	884				8	x	884

STAFFS.				A. I. F.							
DEPOTS AND UNITS.	Strength		Attached	Total		Strength		Attached	Total		
	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	
Eng. Tng. Depot 2/2 Fld. Pk. Reinfts. Att. 2/6 Fld. Pk. " "	1	x 6			1	x 6	2	x 28 61		2	x 28 61
TOTAL:	1	x 6			1	x 6	2	x 89		2	x 89
A.A.M.C. Tng. Depot 2/7 Fld. Amb. 11 Reinfts. 2/13 Fld. Amb. 8 " " 1 Con. Depot 14, 15, 16 " Reinforcements A.A.M.C.	2	x 21			2	x 21	1	x 7 1	x 7 6 47	1	x 7 7 6 47
TOTAL:	2	x 21			2	x 21	2	x 67		2	x 67

SUMMARY:

Camp Administrative H.Q. &
Attached Units :
M.G. Bn.
E. Tng. Bn. H.Q.
1 Tng. Bn.
2 Tng. Bn.
3 Tng. Bn.
13 Tng. Bn.
Eng. Tng. Depot
A.A.M.C. Tng. Depot

	<u>STAFFS.</u>		<u>A.I.F.</u>	
	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.
	31	x 334	1	x 202
	6	x 33	14	x 1086
	14	x 103	12	x 168
	12	x 84	8	x 714
	22	x 97	8	x 884
	17	x 110	2	x 89
	1	x 6	2	x 67
	2	x 21		
GRAND TOTAL:	105	x 788	47	x 3210

Officers & Other Ranks attached to various Units - 25th July, 1941.

M. M. Snows
Major,
(E. B. SNOWS)
Officer i/c District Records,
Western Command.

Officer i/c District Records,
Western Command.

WAR DAIRY "G" BRANCH.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R. E. JACKSON, C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 109

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
26 Jul. 41.

1. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING. (C.C.R.38/4/121)

The following Camp is approved :-

Serial 33A, Place: MELVILLE No. 1. Period : 4 Aug./14 Oct.41.

This camp will be known as Grn. Bde. R.T.D. and will be attended by U.S.P. for allotment to Garrison Battalions up to a total of 660. Training and administrative staff will be in accordance with Western Command Instruction A.117.

2. AMMUNITION - S.A.A. BALL - FINALISATION OF REQUISITIONS. (CCR.10/2/51)

(i) All requisitions for S.A.A. Ball .303-in. or .455-in. authorised for training for the year 1940/41 which have been approved but not completely drawn are now cancelled with the exception of requisitions for A.M.F. units in camps which commenced prior to 30 Jun. 41 and are not yet completed.

(ii) A.M.F. units, on completion of camps, will immediately return to Ordnance or Superintendent, Swanbourne Rifle Range, whichever is the source of supply, all unexpended ammunition held in unit stores and, after balancing of empty cartridge cases, ammunition boxes, etc., the requisitions approved for such camps will be closed off as completed.

(iii) No allotment of ammunition, fireworks, etc., for 90-day camps commencing after 30 Jun. 41 has yet been made. The allotment will be promulgated to all concerned when it is received. Until this is done requisitions will not be submitted.

3. DISCHARGES. (C.C.R.75/1/89)

Reference Western Command Instruction A.51 -
Discharges -

(i) All applications for discharge forwarded to Discharge Authorising Officer must be accompanied by a written report on the soldier concerned.

(ii) A blank space of 2 inches is to be left at the bottom of each application for discharge.

4. DRESS. (C.C.R.241/1/119)

In view of the large number of organizations engaged in the conduct of welfare huts in military camps, etc., in Australia, it is considered neither necessary nor desirable to sanction the wearing of uniform of military pattern by representatives of any organizations other than

4. DRESS. (Contd.)

those whose representatives are authorised to accompany the troops in the field, to whom uniform is necessary, (i.e., Australian Comforts Fund, Australian Red Cross Society, Y.M.C.A. and Salvation Army). It is found that in actual practice, the wearing of uniform does not in any way affect the ability of the individual to render the particular type of welfare service undertaken by his organization.

5. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF AUSTRALIA - VACANCIES FOR STAFF CADETS. (C.C.R.58/1/19)

(i) Applications are invited for admission to the Royal Military College, Duntroon. Successful candidates will enter the College early in 1942 and, on graduation, will be appointed to the Australian Staff Corps.

(ii) Candidates for Normal Entry between 16 and 20 years of age as on 1.3.42 (23 vacancies) must pass in certain subjects at a public examination for the "Leaving" (or "Senior") or the "Intermediate" (or "Junior") certificate.

(iii) Candidates for Service Entry (2 vacancies) must be members of the Forces other than the Senior Cadets. They must undergo a practical examination, to be followed by a written examination - the latter to commence on 1st September, 1941.

(iv) Application forms and particulars of eligibility, examinations, &c., may be obtained from the District Commandant in each capital city.

(v) Applications must reach District Commandants by 15th August, 1941.

(vi) This notice will be read out on at least two parades.

6. ECONOMY IN EXPENDITURE. (C.C.R.89/3/12)

(i) The Minister, at the special request of the Treasurer, has directed that the utmost economy, consistent with efficiency, is to be exercised in connection with expenditure during the current financial year.

(ii) This matter will be brought to the notice of all concerned to ensure that the Minister's directions are fully complied with.

7. ADMINISTERING COMMAND - 5 GRN. BN.

During the absence of Lt.-Col. E. Wilson, V.D. on special duty with Garrison Brigade Reinforcement Training Depot, Major J.P. O'Neill, M.C. will administer Command of 5 Grn. Bn. as from 1 Aug. 41.

8. DENTAL TREATMENT - FULL TIME DUTY PERSONNEL. (CCR.140/2/140)

(i) In accordance with A.H.Q. instructions all full time duty personnel are to be dentally examined and a Dental Treatment Card A.F. I.5033, is to be made out for each man.

(ii) In camps where a Dental Officer is stationed or is within easy access, these cards are to be forwarded to, and held by him, while the man concerned is in the camp.

(iii) In other cases, these cards should be held by Unit Orderly Rooms.

8. DENTAL TREATMENT - FULL TIME DUTY PERSONNEL. (CCR.140/2/140)

(iv) When full time duty personnel report for dental treatment, the patient's card, if not already held by the Dental Officer, should be sent to him by the Unit at the same time as the patient.

(v) When full time duty personnel are transferred to another location or unit, their Dental Treatment Cards should be forwarded by the unit with their documents to the new location or unit, the cards being obtained, if necessary, from the Dental Officer.

(vi) When full time duty personnel march into a camp or unit, their cards should be either forwarded to the Dental Officer, if in the camp or easily accessible, or held by Unit Orderly Room.

9. PAY - MILITIA CAMPS - ISSUE OF PAY ON PAYBOOKS.
(C.C.R.164/8/174)

(i) In future, pay at Militia Camps will be issued by medium of pay-books in lieu of payshots, and Allotments and Dependants' Allowances will be paid through the Post Office instead of by cheque as was previously done.

(ii) Allotments will, as at present, be accepted only from personnel claiming Dependants' Allowance.

(iii) The new system will apply to all 90 day camps.

(iv) Immediately personnel enter camp, action will be taken to have the conditions of the payment of Dependants' Allowance brought under the notice of all, particularly of those who are in camp for the first time.

(v) Payment of Dependants' Allowance in respect of wives (provided there is no legal or mutual separation) and children is automatic, and Form W.F.8 will be filled in by all married men, and marriage lines and birth certificates produced, if these have not previously been sighted.

(vi) In the case of dependants other than wives and children, the basis of the payment of Dependants' Allowance is the degree of dependency upon the soldier. The eligibility of other dependants will be brought to the notice of all members immediately at the commencement of camp, and applications for Dependants' Allowance are not to be delayed by reason of the members' lack of knowledge as to eligibility.

(vii) Applications will be submitted on Forms W.F.9, W.F.10 or W.F.11, as applicable.

(viii) It is essential that any matter affecting a man's pay be promulgated in Unit Routine Orders immediately, e.g., Marching In, Marching Out, Absence or Leave Without Pay, Punishments, and Forfeitures.

(ix) The names of all personnel marching in or out of camp with the main body will now also be promulgated in Routine Orders.

When issuing Routine Orders Part II showing Army numbers and names of personnel marching in for periods of camp, Units will list separately those members who have been issued with paybooks at a previous camp, including those members issued with paybooks whilst serving in other Units. U.S. personnel entering camp for the first time will be shown in a separate list headed "New Enlistments". It should be noted that Mob. II's. must not be prepared in

9. PAY - MILITIA CAMPS - ISSUE OF PAY ON PAYBOOKS. (Contd.)

respect of members issued with paybooks during a previous period in camp.

(x) Formations and units will arrange for seven copies of all Routine Orders, (Pt.II) issued in camp to be delivered - one copy to the Camp Paymaster and six copies to the D.F.O.

(xi) At the end of each camp period paybooks will be withdrawn from all personnel and handed to the Depot Paymaster.

(xii) Personnel who during their camp period proceed to a School, will take their paybooks with them and be paid thereon, and Allotments and Dependents' Allowances for the period of the School will be continued in the normal way.

In the case, however, of personnel who proceed to a School, when the unit is not in camp and after their paybooks have been withdrawn, pay and Dependents' Allowance at the School will be issued on pay-sheets.

10. UNIT ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY.

All units of the permanent forces, full time duty and militia units are instructed to prepare an administrative directory of their Headquarters Staff and forward two copies to this Headquarters. The directory should be on similar lines to the administrative directory issued by Western Command Headquarters.

Each unit should also be instructed to submit charts Nos. 1 and 2 on similar lines to Western Command Headquarters charts, of which copies have been issued to all units.

11. ORDERING OFFICERS - TREASURY REGULATIONS 63 (1). (CCR.62/1/175)

The undermentioned name of Officers authorised by the G.O.C. to sign Orders under Treasury Regulation 63 (1) is added to the list published in C.R.C. No. 85/41 para. 11.

O.C. 122 Eos. M.T. Coy. - Lieut. F.J. McCarthy (Orders not exceeding £3 any one Item, vide S.O's. for O. and M. Mechanical vehicles. Para. 181 (a)).

12. CANTEEN PROFITS. (C.C.R.41/1/169)

Attention is drawn to Routine Orders Part I No. 34/40 para. 5 in respect of publication of Canteen profits in Unit Routine Orders.

Camp Commandants and Unit Commanders will insert in Routine Orders, details of amounts received monthly from the D.F.O. for Unit Funds, together with goods in kind given.

13. COUNTRY WARRANTS. (C.C.R.181/2/2)

The Officer holding the appointment of C.O. 10 L.N. Sgt. is authorised to issue and sign A.I.F. T.1 (Country Rail Warrants only) to personnel of 5 Vet. Hosp. whilst in camp at Bumbury (Serial 37) terminating 4 Oct. 41.

W. A. H. H. H. H. H.

Colonel i/c Administration, W. Comd.
(O.V.ROAD)

N O T I C E.

ARMY BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS.

(Ref. C.C.R.57/2/11 of 8 Jul. 41)

(1) ENTRIES.

Units are reminded that entries for the Western Command Army Boxing Championships will close on the 31st July, 1941, with the Chairman of the Army Boxing Committee, Lieut. E.G. Locke, Artillery Barracks, Fremantle.

Entries must include the competitors full name, weight, height and Unit he represents.

(11) OFFICERS.

Contests will be arranged for Officers desirous of competing in any one of the established weights.

(111) OFFICIALS.

The names of Unit personnel mentioned in paragraph 4 C.C.R. 57/2/11 of 8 Jul. 41 are to be submitted to the Chairman of the Boxing Committee by the 31st July, 1941.

- - - - -

Q.3/LH.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Svan Barrack
Francis St
Perth.

8.53 10 56

24 Jul 41.

Commandant, Northam (3).

CONCENTRATION OF A.I.P. EX EASTERN COMMAND AT
NORTHAM FOR U.S.112.

The following A.I.P. personnel will arrive at Northam station by special train from Eastern Command at the times and dates shown :-

	<u>Off.</u>	<u>W.O.A</u>	<u>Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
<u>No.1 Special train.</u> <u>Due Northam 0805 hrs</u> <u>29 Jul 41.</u>					
Det. 2/10 Fd. Amb. And Reinf'ts.	6	9	93	7	108
H.Q., 27 Inf. Bde.	10	5	54		69
27 Inf. Bde. Int. Corps			2		2
Det. 8 Div. Sigs.	2	2	34		38
87 L.A.D.	1	1	11		13
	19	17	201		237
Det. 2/15 Fd. Regt., Ship's Staff and Unit Adv. Party	(approx)				18
Det. 27 Bde. Co. A.A.S.C.					75

TOTAL 330

No.2 Special train.
Due Northam 0805 hrs
2 Aug 41.

27 Bde. Co. A.A.S.C.

TOTAL 331

H.Q., Northam, will arrange transport of kits, etc., station to camp and quartering in camp pending embarkation.

Breakfast, day of arrival, will be prepared under arrangements to be made by H.Q., Northam.

Nominal Rolls and detraining states will be collected by H.Q., Northam, and forwarded to this H.Q.

[Signature] Na.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.

D.D.M.S.

A.C.M.G.

A.D.S. & T.

D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q)

D.A.C.M.G.

A.A.G.

D.F.O.

D.R.O.

D.A.D. Posts.

D.A.P.M.

S/Capt. (M).

R.T.O., Perth (for Kalgoorlie duty)

R.T.O., Northam

— Wardiary.

File.

Q.3/LH. AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.M. 53/10 '56.

M O S T S E C R E T

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

23 Jul 41.

A.I.F. - CONVOY - U.S.11B - Elbow.

1. Under instructions from the Military Board, certain A.I.F. Units and Details will embark from Fremantle by 11B Convoy and the following instructions will be observed :-

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX 1 ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORT.

In accordance with Appendix 11. No alteration in the allotment will be permitted except under A.H.Q. authority.

4. ALLOTMENT OF SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION.

AS UNITS ARE ALLOTTED SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION IN TRANSPORT BY COMPANIES, BATTERIES, SECTIONS OR EQUIVALENT SUB-UNITS; IN ACCORDANCE WITH WAR ESTABLISHMENT TABLES, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PERSONNEL EMBARK IN SUCH FORMATIONS.

UNIT RE-INFORCEMENTS ARE TO BE TREATED AS SEPARATE SUB-UNITS.

WHEN REPLACEMENTS OF PERSONNEL ARE EFFECTED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION, SUCH REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL ARE TO EMBARK WITH THE SUB-UNIT TO WHICH THEY WILL BECOME ATTACHED ON DISEMBARKATION AND NOT AS A SUPPLEMENTARY INCREASE TO FIRST REINFORCEMENTS FOR THE PARENT UNIT.

5. ALLOTMENT OF WAR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL AND BULK STORES.

In accordance with Appendix 11.

6. SHIPS STAFF.

(a) O.C. Convoy - Cdr. 27 Inf. Bde.

(b) O.C. Troops "DD". - Lieut.-Col. J.C. O'Neill,
C.O., 2/15 Fd. Regt.

(c) O.C. Troops will detail the necessary ships staff (vide Standing Orders for A.I.F., Chapter V111, para 137).
Ship's Pay Officer and Pay Sergeant - detailed by W. Cmd.

(d) It is of the utmost importance that a Baggage Officer (if possible with previous shipping experience) be detailed, and it is the responsibility of this Officer to be in attendance when Unit War Equipment and Stores, etc. are being loaded or transhipped in order that he make himself fully acquainted with the stowage of equipment, etc.

This is essential if delays in obtaining "wanted on voyage" Training Stores, etc. are to be avoided.

/(e)

(continued on back)

S.M. 53/10/56.

- 2 -

MOST SECRET.

23 Jul 41.

- (e) The ship's staff will embark in advance of the main body on a date to be notified in order that they may be thoroughly conversant with the accommodation, messing and ship's routine generally.
- (f) The following Medical personnel will embark with ship's staff :-

S.M.O. - Lieut.-Col. E.M. Sheppard,
C.O., 2/10 Fd. Amb.

Dispenser
Clerk 1.
Other Ranks 5.

- (g) THE SHIP'S STAFF AND ADVANCE PARTIES (see below) ONCE EMBARKED ARE ON NO ACCOUNT TO LEAVE THE SHIP.

7. UNIT ADVANCE PARTIES.

One Officer and two N.C.O's from each Unit, also the Senior Chaplain and at least two Nurses are to embark in advance of the main body on a date to be notified.

These advance parties will report to O.C. Troops immediately after being embarked.

8. CHAPLAINS.

H.M.T. "DD". - Rev. P.J. Walsh, R.C. 27 Inf. Bde.

9. MOVES TO PORT OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions will be issued later.

10. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter V111, para 159.

A.A.F. T.51, Sheet 1, will show clearly the number of Officers, Warrant Officers, Sergeants and Other Ranks.

11. PERSONAL KITS.

Will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter V111, para 146. Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

12. EMBARKATION KITS, A.C.F.

Western Command will arrange to place on board a supply of Aust. Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure.

13. PACKING OF STORES, WAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Special care will be devoted to the packing of instruments and valuable and small items of equipment which may readily be injured by rough handling.

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention be paid to the packing of all stores, etc., and that only STRONG and SOUND cases or crates, preferably bound with hoop iron or wire, are used.

/The

The weight of packages should not exceed one hundredweight otherwise difficulty is experienced in transshipment and at destination.

Unit serial numbers and distinguishing marks must be clearly shown on one end and one side of all packages.

Stores "Wanted on Voyage" should be clearly marked if convenient stowage is required. The Embarkation Staff cannot accept responsibility for accessible stowage of "Wanted on Voyage" stores in the absence of distinguishing labels.

The S.S.T.O. is authorized to reject any stores for shipment which, in his opinion or that of the Ship's agent, are insufficiently packed. Broken or damaged cases or crates of stores will also be rejected for shipment.

14. MARKING OF UNIT BAGGAGE STORES AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Unit baggage and War Equipment will be marked as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter V111, paras 147 and 148.

15. BLANKETS.

- (a) Blankets will be taken overseas with War Equipment of Units embarking on a scale of three (3) blankets per all ranks, and on disembarkation overseas all personnel must carry one blanket.
- (b) Blankets will be packed ready for shipment and marked vide paras. 13 and 14. Blankets for issue prior to disembarkation will be marked "Wanted on Voyage" and will be stowed for easy access.
- (c) Personnel proceeding from Eastern Command to Western Command for embarkation will be issued with blankets prior to departure from Eastern Command.

16. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT.

All war equipment shipped by Units whether under their immediate charge or whether direct from Store Depots is to be covered by descriptive lists to assist checking ex ship and ex train at destination. These lists will be prepared on Form G.964 in the same way as Bill of Lading.

Separate G.964 forms are to be prepared and issued for "Wanted on Voyage" stores and on no account are "Wanted on Voyage" stores to be included in Bill of Lading (G.964) for stores, equipment, etc. requiring hold stowage and NOT wanted on voyage.

Two copies of G.964 should be in the possession of C.O. Unit on arrival at port of disembarkation for checking delivery ex ship and ex train.

17. TRAINING STORES.

- (a) These will be issued by Western Command on the basis of the Tables included in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter 1X, para 242.
- (b) These stores will be clearly marked with "Wanted on Voyage" labels.

A statement showing the contents of each package will be handed to C.C. Troops, prior to embarkation, by A.D.O.S.

18. BULK STORES, UNIT HEAVY BAGGAGE AND TIE EQUIPMENT.

Movement Branch, Western Command, will issue Calling Forward notices for these and will arrange the necessary transport, shipment and stowage.

Units will (as early as possible) complete and forward A.A.F. T. 52 in quadruplicate to Movement Branch, Western Command.

Officers heavy baggage not exceeding 100 lbs will be included in this move and will be placed on board under supervision of Embarkation Staff.

19. DELIVERY NOTES. *

All drivers of vehicles conveying stores, equipment, baggage, etc., to wharf must be given Fremantle Harbour Trust Cart Notes in quadruplicate. It is important that these notes state:-

= (Supplies or Cart Notes are available from H.Q., Northam, and Western Command.	(a)	Marks.
	(b)	Numbers (if any).
	(c)	Measurements of the packages they cover, otherwise the packages cannot be reconciled correctly with the stores shipment programme by the Check Clerks in charge.

One copy of these notes must be retained by the Check Clerks and another, after being duly receipted by these officials, will be returned to the drivers for return to the consignor (i.e. Unit or Holding Depot).

20. RAIL WARRANTS.

All warrants issued will be endorsed "A.I.F." S.M. 8483.

21. STATIONERY.

Commanding Officers of Units will make provision for the necessary stationery for their use on the voyage.

Stationery for O.C. Troops "DD" will be supplied by Western Command as shown for Training Stores (para 17 above).

22. CHURCH SERVICES.

O.C. Troops in consultation with the Master, will make the necessary accommodation arrangements for the holding of religious services.

23. NOTES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF O.C. TROOPS AND S.M.O.

Copies of these notes regarding Records, Procedure, Discipline, Leave, Personal Kits at port of T/Shipment, Medical Officers, Censorship, Security of Convoy, Protection of ship's gear and equipment, will be handed to O.C. Troops by Embarkation Staff.

24. INSPECTION OF KITS.

O.C.'s Units will hand to Embarkation Staff Officer on arrival at wharf a certificate that all kits have been inspected and do not contain any dangerous articles.

25. MASCOTS - DOGS AND OTHER ANIMALS.

Instructions will be issued direct to Masters of ships and O.C. Troops on board that dogs or other animals taken on to troopships are to be destroyed. These instructions will be issued in compliance with Quarantine Laws.

B. 53/10/56.

- 5 -

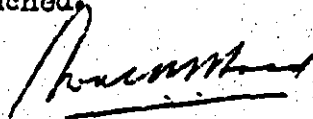
MOST SECRET.
23 Jul 41.

26. SECURITY.

Western Command will take the necessary steps to ensure the security of transports and wharves.

Encl.

27. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.



Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.HOAD.)

Distribution:

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. G.O.C. | 26. C.O., Det. 2/10 Fd. Amb. |
| 2. D.N.O. | 27. C.O., 27 Bde. Co., A.A.S.C. |
| 3. Col. I/c. Adm. | 28/30. Spares to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). |
| 4. G.S.O. | |
| 5. I.S.G.S. | |
| 6. D.D.M.S. | |
| 7. A.A.G. | |
| 8. A.Q.M.G. | |
| 9. D.A.Q.M.G. | |
| 10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | |
| 11. D.A.D. Posts. | |
| 12. D.A.A.G. | |
| 13. A.D.O.S. | |
| 14. D.F.O. | |
| 15. D.R.O. | |
| 16. Stationery Officer. | |
| 17. Cdr., 27 Inf. Bde. | |
| 18. Comdt., Northam. | |
| 19. Comdt., Claremont. | |
| 20. Lieut.-Col. J.C.O'Neill, C.O., 2/15 Fd. Regt. | |
| 21. D.A.P.M. | |
| 22. A.H.Q., Movement. | |
| 23. R.A.A.F. | |
| 24. War Diary. | |
| 25. File. | |

APPENDIX 1.EMBARKATION.INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY.INFORMATION.

The following instructions are issued in amplification of Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter V111 (Movement) and Chapter XV1 (Intelligence and Security) in conjunction with which they should be read:-

1. REFERENCE TO IMPENDING EMBARKATION - GENERAL.

In order to confine to an absolute minimum the number of persons possessing knowledge of troop movements, it must be ensured that NO person be given any information whatsoever regarding names, and other details of transports, sailing times, destination, etc. unless his duty definitely requires that he receive the information AND THEN NO EARLIER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. All such persons will be adequately instructed in regard to Security precautions upon receiving the required information (Standing Orders A.I.F. para 522). In particular, information as to date of embarkation and sailing should be withheld as long as possible and made known to as few as possible.

2. UNITS EMBARKING.

Upon being warned for embarkation, every member of a unit will be fully instructed as to his responsibilities in regard to the preservation of Security of Information and the results which might follow upon any reference to outside persons concerning the date, manner or place of their impending departure (Standing Orders A.I.F., paras 520 and 521.)

3. ORDERS.

Camp Orders of personnel officially approved for embarkation will NOT at any time be posted up in any part of a Camp.

4. ADVANCE PARTIES (including Ship's Staff and Unit Advance Parties.)

- (a) Personnel required for duty with an Advance Party will be warned personally by the Officer Commanding the party, and, having been warned, will be instructed that on NO account must they discuss the matter with any person other than the Officer by whom they are warned, except under his authority in the performance of their duties.
- (b) The time interval between the embarkation of advance parties and the day of embarkation should be varied in order to avoid intelligent conjecture of the date of sailing.
- (c) Members of Advance Parties, once embarked, will on NO account leave the transport except on special duty with the permission of the G.O.C., Embarkation Staff or O.C. Troops. (Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter V111, para 165.)
- (d) They will not communicate with the shore except as provided in 4 (c) above.
- (e) The detailing of Advance Parties will NOT be carried out until as close as possible to the actual time set down for their departure from the Camp.
- (f) The reason for which members of Advance Parties have marched out will NOT on any account be included in any marching out state or routine order.

/(g)

APPENDIX 1 (Contd.)

- (g) The O.C. Troops will be responsible for instructing members of Advance Parties on arrival on board the transport as to the Security measures to be observed pending the embarkation of the main body.

5. DAY OF EMBARKATION.

- (i) Prior to being marched out of Camp to railhead on the day of embarkation, all ranks will be given final instructions as to Security requirements for the journey to the point of embarkation and during the actual embarkation in accordance with the relevant portions of Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter XV1 (Intelligence and Security).
- (ii) During the journey to the point of embarkation, troops will be prevented as far as possible from conversing or otherwise communicating with civilians. (Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter XV1, para 524.)
- (iii) When embarkation has been completed the O.C. Troops will be responsible for ensuring at the earliest opportunity that all ranks are adequately instructed regarding Security arrangements for the voyage.

6. CHAPLAINS (not already on strength of embarking Units).

Chaplains not already on the strength of an embarking Unit, on reporting to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions regarding embarkation will be warned in a similar manner to troops of the danger attendant upon disclosures of information concerning movement of troops and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

Notifications requesting Chaplains to present themselves at an Embarkation Staff Officer's office for instructions will include a warning as to the secret nature of the communication.

7. MEDICAL OFFICERS (not already on strength of embarking units).

Medical Officers not already on the strength of an embarking unit will be instructed in regard to Security of Information in a similar manner to Chaplains. They will not, however, be required to sign a declaration of secrecy.

8. PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS.

- (a) Philanthropic organizations will NOT be notified of an impending embarkation until as close as possible, commensurate with actual requirements, to the date of sailing.
- (b) Secretaries of Philanthropic Organizations will, on being advised of an impending embarkation, at the same time, be impressed not only with their own responsibility in regard to the security of the information entrusted to them but also the responsibilities of their staffs and other persons connected with their organizations in this regard.
- (c) They will be instructed that, on informing representatives of their organizations who are to embark, of the date on which they are to report to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions, it must be impressed on such representatives that on NO account must the matter be discussed with any other person.

APPENDIX 1 (Contd.)

- (d) Representatives of philanthropic organizations on being informed by an Embarkation Staff Officer of the actual date on which they are to embark, will be duly instructed as to the paramount importance of not disclosing the information received and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be specially warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

9. DOCUMENTS.

- (a) It must be continually impressed upon all Officers, both military and civil, that they are personally responsible for the Security of any document passed to them in the course of their duties and that any negligence in this regard renders them liable to severe disciplinary action.
- (b) Drafts of communications and orders, used stencil sheets or any other document relating to movement of troops or shipping, will NOT be consigned to the waste paper basket or disposed of in any other manner which would tend to facilitate their coming into the hands of unauthorized persons. They will be destroyed by fire as soon as no longer required.

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS.

The responsibility of Formation and Unit Commanders in regard to the preservation of Security of Information within their Commands cannot be too strongly stressed and the instruction of all ranks in this respect should be regarded as a normal aspect of training.

Q63/LH.

S. 53/10/56.

- 9 -

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 11.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO TRANSPORT "DD".

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				Concentration at.	Transport to wharf.
		Off.	W.O's & Sgts	R. & F.	Total		
61529	2/15 Fd. Regt.	34	44	517	595	Arriving by sea, for T/s at Fremantle, less ship's staff and adv. party.	
	1 Reinfts.	5	2	35	42		
	TOTAL -	39	46	552	637		
61539	Det. 8 Div. Sigs. (Fd. Regt. Sec.)	1	1	26	28	"	-
61530	84 L.A.D.	1	1	11	13	"	-
564	27 Bde. Coy. A.A.S.C. and 1 Reinfts.	15	28	363	406	Northam	Rail
61565	Det. 2/10 Fd. Amb. (H.Q. and attached)	6	9	93	108	"	"
	1 Reinfts.	-	-	7	7	"	"
	TOTAL -	6	9	100	115		
61553	H.Q., 27 Inf. Bde. (Inc. 1 Chaplain and batman)	10	5	54	69	"	"
61553	27 Inf. Bde. Sec. Int. Corps	-	-	2	2	"	"
61539	Det. 8 Div. Sigs. (Inf. Bde. Sec.)	2	2	34	38	"	"
61559	87 L.A.D.	1	1	11	13	"	"
565	27 Dental Unit	1	1	3	5	Northam	Rail
61537	2 & 3 Reinfts. 2/6 Fd. Pk. Co.	-	-	12	12	Claremont	M.T.
562	A.A.N.S. (voyage only)	3	-	-	3	"	"
562	A.A.M.C. (Dispenser, Voyage only)	-	1	-	1	"	"
	R.A.A.F.	4	15	38	54	Arriving by sea for T/s at Fre. Perth	M.T.
562	A.A.P.O. (voyage only)	1	1	-	2		
	R.A.N.	-	-	2	2	Fremantle	-
TOTALS -		84	111	1205	1400		

(continued on back)

S.53/10/56.

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 111.

ALLOTMENT OF EQUIPMENT, STORES, ETC. TO H.M.T. "DD".

To be loaded at Fremantle -

Unit equipment and Heavy Baggage.

Tons Meast.

<u>UNIT.</u>			<u>W.E.</u>	<u>W.O.V.</u>	<u>Baggage.</u>
				<u>Stores.</u>	
2/15 Fd. Regt.	Ø		100	15	20
Det. 8 Div.Sigs.(Fd.Regt. Sec.)	Ø		10	2	1 1/2
84 L.A.D.	Ø		3	1 1/2	1 1/2
27 Bde. Co. A.A.S.C.	Ø		50	6 1/2	7 1/2
2/10 Fd. Amb. H.Q.	Ø		15	4	2
H.Q., 27 Inf. Bde.	Ø		15	3	6
Det. 8 Div.Sigs.(Inf.Bde. Sec.)	Ø		10	2	1
87 L.A.D.	Ø		3	1 1/2	1 1/2
27 Dental Unit			2	1 1/2	1 1/2
			<u>208</u>	<u>33 1/2</u>	<u>38 1/2</u>

Wanted on Voyage Stores.

Tons Meast.

Unit Blankets	...	...	14
Training Stores	...	...	20
Aust. Comforts Fund	...	...	5
Aust. Red Cross	...	...	2
			<u>41</u>

Rations (transhipped from H.M.T. "EE").

Emergency and Landing	...	5
-----------------------	-----	---

Ammunition, Guns and Mountings. (transhipped from H.M.T. "EE").

4 V.M.Guns complete with stores and spare parts.
 4 Mountings, A/A. M.M.G. (special) Ship Type.
 Cartridges - S.A. Ball .303" Mk V11 Case charger, Packed 48672 Rds.
 " - S.A. Tracer .303" "G" Mk 1. ... 1248 "
 " - S.A. Ball .455" ... 480 "

Motor Transport.

Ø	1	Car, D.S.	CVT.
Ø	2	Vans, 1/ton, Wireless	FD.
Ø	16	Vans, 1/ton B/S W/T	FD.
Ø	1	Van, 1/ton B/S C/L	FD.
Ø	13	Lorries, 30/cvt G.S.	FD.
Ø	21	Vans, 1/ton, G.S.	FD.

54

NOTE:----- Ø - War Equipment and vehicles marked Ø will be shipped in Eastern Command to Fremantle for T/s to H.M.T. "DD".

ØØ Vehicles marked ØØ will be despatched on rail from Southern Command to Fremantle for T/s to H.M.T. "DD".

2.3/LH.

- 11 -

S.53/10/56.

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 111(continued)

ALLOTMENT OF EQUIPMENT, ETC. TO H.M.T. "FF".

To be loaded at Fremantle - (Transhipment from H.M.T. "EE").

Ammunition Guns and Mountings.

4 V.M. Guns complete with Stores and Spare Parts.
4 Mountings, A/A M.M.G. (special) Ship type.
Cartridges - S.A. Ball, .303" Mk V11, Case charger, Packed 48672 Rds.
" - S.A. Tracer .303" "G" Mk 1 ... 1248 "
" - S.A. Ball .455" ... 480 "

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED A.M.R. & O. 1585

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES
ROUTINE ORDER PART 11

NO. 4: 6

HEADQUARTERS - WESTERN COMMAND
(HEADQUARTERS-UNITS)

PERTH
23 July 41.

FULL TIME DUTY UNITS:

Last Part 11 Order No. 45 Sub. No. 527 issued on 15 July 41.

Sub Army
No. No. Rank and Name Particulars, Casualties, Etc.

STRENGTH INCREASE

528 WP.6145 Dr. R. Terry M.T. Drs. H.Q. Trans. from M.T. Depot 9 July 41.
9 W.235575 Dr. H.T. Knox do do do
530 W.29518 Pte. J. Ince Eng. Serv. Trans. from 16 Empl. Pln. Northam
15 July 41.

1 W.18578 Pte. Duncan McPherson C.C.S. Enlisted and Taken on Strength 14
STEWART July 41.
Censor Staff
2. Edna Valerie Sisson Apptd. Censor Grade VI. 14 July 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE

3 W.237659 Major Gilbert Reynolds TROUP Med. Serv. Relinquishes Full Time Duty
Appointment of D.A.D.M.S. 17
July 41. or Apptd. A.I.F.
Auth. M.B.M. 49700 of 14 Jul
41.

APPOINTMENTS

4 W.109 Lieut H.H. BONNER Eng. Serv. Appointed as Hq. Signals Officer 9 Jul
41.
5 W.107 Lieut C.L. THORPE Appointed as Engineers Stores Off-
icer 9 July 41. Auth. A.H.Q. A.
5209 of 8 July 41.
"G" Branch
6 W.237689 Lieut George Courtney Apptd. Lieut (on Prob) 31 May 41.
BENSON Auth. C.A.G. 137 of 10 Jul 41.

SICK

7 W.237642 Capt. C.L.D. CHASE C.C.S. Evac. to I.D.B. Subinco 5 July 41.

HOSPITAL

8 W.237642 Capt. C. CHASE C.C.S. Adm. 110 G. Hosp. & Trans. to I.D.
B. 5 July 41. (Scarlet Fever)

SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION

539 W.235582 Cpl. E.C. Lowden H.Q. M.T. Passed necessary test for Dr. M.T.
1st Class 5 July 41.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 11.

NO. 4.5

Page 2.

HEADQUARTERS -- WESTERN COMMAND
(HEADQUARTERS UNITS)

PERTH
23 July 41.

FULL TIME DUTY UNITS.

Last Part 11 Order No. 4.5 Sub. No. 527 issued on 15 July 41.

Sub No.	Army No.	Rank and Name	Particulars, Casualties, Etc.
-co			

LEAVE A.M.R. & O. 853

540 W.237380 S/Sgt. R.M. Bulbeck S. & T. Serv.
M/O A.R.L. 7 July 41.

REJOINED UNIT

1 W.237380 S/Sgt. R.M. Bulbeck S. & T. Serv.
M/I Ex A.R.L. 9 July 41.

DETACHED.

2 W.29518 Pte. J. Ince Engrs. Serv.
M/O to N'tham for duty with Rifle Range Staff 15 July 41.

ATTACHED.

No.	Rank and Name	Service	Particulars
3 W.243174	W.O.11 G. Knox	W/Comd Cook School	Attached to Catering Section of A.D.S. & T. for Clerical Duties on and from 7 Jul 41. Auth. A.F. W.3011
4 W.22481	Pte. M.T. Murhead	28 Bn	Attached to A.D.S. & T. for duty as from 26 June 41. M/O from A.D.S. & T. to Re-join Unit 11 July 41. Auth. A.F. W.3011
5 W.22506	Pte. N.M. Tuckey	do	
6 W.8074	Pte. J.T. Hatty	11 Bn	
7 W.8043	Pte. E.O. Cook	do	
8 W.6154 (P)	Dr. R.E. Terry	A.A.S.C. M.T.	Ceases to be attached to A.D.S. & T. 9 June 41. Auth. A.F. W.3011
549 W.235575	Dr. H. Knox	Depot	

Distribution
Unit Clerk (2)
D.F.O. (7)
H.Q.W. Comd
A.H.Q. 2nd Ech
War Diary
Card Index
D.A.Q.M.B.
I.S.G.S.
A.D.S.T.
C with Audit Insp.
Statistics
Inquiry Office
Postal Services
Extract Clerk

Master File
A.B.M.
"G" Branch
Engineer Services
Camp Comdt. H.Q.
H.Q. M.T.
S. & T. Services
Spares (4)

H. Burrows
Major
(H. BURROWS)
Officer i/c District Records
Western Command

WAR DIARY 9 BRANCH

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R. E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 108.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
21 Jul. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Orders Part I, Nos. 106 and 107 were not generally distributed.

2. ENLISTMENTS - F.T.D. PERSONNEL. (C.C.R.81/1/80)

(1) It has again come to notice that non-returned soldiers are being enlisted for full time duty without the clearance which is required by Routine Order No. 29/40 of 17 Sep. 40, to be given by the Employment Officer (Mr. O.J. Williams).

(11) Officers enlisting personnel for full time duty are required to obtain certification from the Employment Officer that a suitable returned soldier is not available for the position before the enlistment of a non-returned soldier is completed.

(111) Similarly, no member of the Militia (or U.S.P.) will be transferred to a full time duty appointment, except with a militia unit, until the clearance above referred to has been obtained.

3. A.I.F. SELECTION COMMITTEE.

The undermentioned officers will comprise the Committee for the purpose of interviewing all officers selected for A.I.F. appointments :-

Col. O.V. Hoad	-	Col. 1/c Adm.
Lt.-Col. C.W. Huxtable	-	G.S.O.I
Major H. Walker, M.C.	-	A.A.G.

4. DRESS. (C.C.R.51/3/225)

While the turnout of many members of the Forces is very creditable, it is noticed that in some instances individual members are untidy and take little pride in their appearance. These men tend to bring discredit on the Army, and Unit Commanders are to use every endeavour to correct the position. It is desired that men be encouraged to clean and press their uniforms when at home on leave, and to make use of facilities provided in camps by philanthropic organisations for that purpose.

5. ASSISTANCE - CAMP COMMANDANT. (C.C.R.85/2/33)

It is advised that S.O.R.C. will, additional to existing functions, assist and generally understudy Camp Commandant as from 15 Jul. 41.

(Continued on Back)

6. MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF PERSONNEL - F.T.D. (CCR.140/1/91)

(1) Instructions have been received that personnel who are required to resume full time duty within six months of a previous period of such service, and who during such period have had no illness or injury, shall be medically examined, but if such personnel have had illness or injury within the period of six months they will be medically boarded.

(11) In all instances involving a longer break than six months between periods of full time service, a medical board shall be necessary.

(111) In either case the original documents will be retained - A.A.F. D.1 provides for subsequent medical examinations.

7. 7 HY. BDE. HEADQUARTERS. (C.C.R.85/1/92)

(1) The closing down of 7 Hy. Bde. H.Q. has been completed, and all records are now maintained at C.C.D. H.Q. Artillery Barracks, Fremantle.

(11) It is requested that all future correspondence be addressed C.C.D. and not to 7 Hy. Bde. or 3 Hy. Bde.

8. RECREATION LEAVE - MEMBERS OF THE PERMANENT MILITARY FORCES. (C.C.R.129/2/12)

(1) Action is being taken with a view to the modification of the conditions laid down in A.M.R. & O. Part VI, Division 6, relative to the carrying forward of Recreation Leave. In the meantime, authority is granted for the adoption of the following procedure :-

(1) Leave for the year 1938-39 has lapsed, except in the case of that credited in respect of service at an approved tropical or remote locality.

(2) Leave for the year 1939-40 may be carried forward, but it is to be taken before 31st December, 1941.

(3) Leave for the year 1940-41 may be carried forward, but it is to be taken prior to 30th June, 1942.

In the case of members who are relieved after service in tropical or remote localities, leave is to be granted at the earliest possible opportunity after the return of the member to his home station, or after taking up duty at the new station to which he is posted.

9. 109 CONVALESCENT DEPOT. (C.C.R.241/9/150)

It is advised that all Mail and Correspondence for this Unit, should be addressed to Naval Base Camp as from 14 Jul. 41.

This Unit's Headquarters which has been situated at No. 4 Camp Melville, has now been transferred to the Naval Base Camp.

10. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS. (C.C.R. 47/1/226)

A Return is to be furnished to this Headquarters on the first day after the close of each month giving all information contained in the "Register of Accounts" (vide M.B.I. F.43/1941 and C.R.O. 35/41, para. 7) of each Ordering Officer (vide C.R.O. No. 85/41, para. 11) in respect of all Claims which remain unpaid for more than one month after the date of their receipt from the Claimant.

10. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS. (C.C.R. 47/1/226) (Contd.)

(ii) The Return is to contain a statement explaining the reason for delay in payment of each claim, and the correctness of the Return is to be certified by the District Finance Officer.

(iii) Although a "Nil" Return (when applicable) is not required, the Head of each Branch or Service concerned will be personally responsible for the rendition of the Return on the due date.

11. FREIGHT VOUCHERS. (C.C.R. 131/2/2)

Authority is given for Officers holding the appointment of :-

(a) O.C. 4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy. R.A.E.

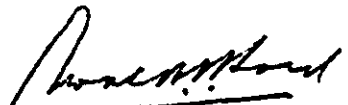
(b) O.C. No. 1 Svy. Sect. "

to issue and sign Freight Vouchers whilst on duty away from Headquarters, Western Command.

12. ECONOMY IN PETROL CONSUMPTION. (C.C.R. 138/1/630)

(i) Tests recently conducted in the centre of Australia show that an appreciable saving of petrol can be effected if vehicles are operated with canopies removed.

(ii) It is desired therefore, that where vehicles can be operated advantageously without canopies, this should be done. Regard must be paid, however, to the class of goods being carried and weather conditions. For example, when transporting troops or perishable supplies, the canopies should be in position on the vehicle.



Colonel i/c Administration, W. Comd.
(O.V. HQAD)

CORRIGENDA.

Routine Order No. 103 Part I, Para. 4, Awarding of Punishment, Sub. Para. (ii) is cancelled and the following substituted in lieu thereof :-

"Stoppage of pay under D.A. 119 (Absence Without Leave etc.) is automatic (A.M.R. & O. 483 (1)(c)) and should be noted on the charge sheet after the award - "Informed of forfeiture of days' pay and allowances".

Routine Order No. 94 of 10 Jun. 41, is amended as follows :-
Para. 4.

"The instruction contained in concluding sub-para. regarding locking of coaches is to be deleted."

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.M. 53/10/56.

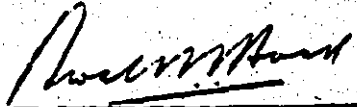
M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Jul 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY - U.S.11B.

All instructions relative to movement and allotments
contained in S.M. 53/10/56 of 14 Jul 41 are cancelled.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.ROAD.)

Distribution:

1. G.O.C.
2. D.N.O.
3. Col. I/c. Adm.
4. G.S.O.
5. I.S.G.S.
6. D.D.M.S.
7. A.A.G.
8. A.Q.M.G.
9. D.A.Q.M.G.
10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
11. D.A.D. Posts.
12. D.A.A.G.
13. R.D.O.S.
14. D.F.O.
15. D.R.O.
16. Stationery Officer,
17. War Diary.
18. Comdt., Northam.
19. Comdt., Claremont.
20. Comdt., Narrogin.
21. Lieut.-Col. Hindmarsh.
22. A.H.Q., Movement.
23. R.A.A.F.
24. File.
25. S/Capt. (M).
26. Asst. E.S.O.
27. D.A.P.M.

H.Q. WESTERN CC.

SECRET

411 317

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

A.3/RAB

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.

19 Jul 41.

SECRET.

ORGANISATION - 19th GARRISON BATTALION
(COAST DEFENCE.)

Reference 5 Grn. Bde. H.Q. 2/2/5 of 9 Jul 41 -

1. Authority is given to recruit 19 Garrison Bn. to full War Establishment (VI/1940/21/1) on a Reserve Battalion basis.

2. It is recognised that the organisation of a Garrison Battalion as set out in W.E. VI/1940/21/1 does not entirely fit in with the role of the 19 Grn. Bn., and therefore authority is given for a re-organisation of Bn. H.Q. and Support Company on the following lines :

(i) H.Q. 19 Grn. Bn. location - SWANBOURNE.
This H.Q. will be on a reduced basis compared with War Establishment.

(ii) The Second-in-Command of the Battalion will be located in the Bunbury-Busselton Area.

(iii) Support Company. - The Anti Tank Platoon of the Support Company will be raised and located at CONYERSBORO. It will be attached to "A" (Bunbury) Coy., 19 Grn. Bn., for training and administration. Pending the supply of Anti Tank guns, this platoon will be trained in improvised Anti Tank tactics.

(iv) The balance of the establishment of Bn. H.Q. and the Support Coy. H.Q. will be organised into four equal platoons, one of which will be raised and maintained at each of the ports of BUNBURY, BUSSELTON, ALBANY and GERALDTON respectively. These platoons will each bear the same relation to the company to which they are attached as the Support Coy. does to the Battalion. i.e. It will contain a proportion of intelligence personnel, signallers, stretcher-bearers and pioneers with other necessary administrative details.

(v) M.G. Platoons will remain as at present.

3. Totals of all ranks must be kept within the establishment for Garrison Battalions, but a re-allocation of duties of both officers and other ranks of Battalion and Support Company Headquarters will enable an efficient platoon to be provided in each case.

4. Authority is given to employ one Corporal on Full Time duty at Bn. H.Q., additional to personnel already employed.

5. On completing the above re-organisation, H.Q. 5 Garrison Bde. will submit a detailed report.

Robert M. ...
Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION :

G.O.C. (for information)

H.Q. 5 Grn. Bde. (5)

D.A.A.G. (M & R)

D.J.M.S.

A.D.S.S. (2)

Stationary Officer

A.B.M.

Spares (3)

General Staff (2)

A.G.M.G.

A.Q.M.G. (Movement)

A.D.C.S. (2)

S.O.M.S.

W.Cmd. Records

A.A.G.

C.R.S.

D.F.O.

A.D.S. & T.

D.A.M.

File

Col 10 Adam

22240

NORTHAM.

COL 1/G ADME.

UNIT

STRENGTH.

GENERAL STAFF STAFFS.

As at 0600 Hours, 18th JULY, 1941.

SECRET

WAR DIARY

A. I. F.

DEPOTS & UNITS.	Strength			Attached			Total			Strength			Attached			Total		
	Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.		Offs.	O/R.	
Camp Administrative H.Q.	6	x	100	6	x	63	12	x	163									
Pioneer Section Attached	1	x	22				1	x	22									
16 Emp. Pl.			31						31									
7 W'kshop & Pk. Coy.	1	x	29				1	x	29									
8 Sup. Pers. Coy.	1	x	22				1	x	22									
290 Dental Unit	1	x	5			1	1	x	6									
293 " "	1	x	2				1	x	2									
294 " "	1	x	3				1	x	3									
295 " "	1	x	3				1	x	3									
302 " "	1	x	3				1	x	3									
303 " "	1	x	3				1	x	3									
W. Comd. Camp Hospital	11	x	32			3	11	x	35									
W. Comd. Ord. W'kshop			5			9			14									
TOTAL:	25	x	260	6	x	76	31	x	336									
M.G. Bn. 2/4 M.G. Bn.										21	x	518	2	x	6	23	x	524
2/4 M.G. Bn. 2,3,4,5,6 Reinf.												187						187
88 L.A.D. Perm. Attached										1	x	11				1	x	11
TOTAL:										22	x	716	2	x	6	24	x	722
R. Tng. Bns. H.Q. TOTAL:	5	x	31	1	x	-	6	x	31									
1 Tng. Bn.	10	x	107	2	x	1	12	x	108									
2/11 Bn. 10 to 15 Rfs. Att.										6	x	453				6	x	453
2/16 Bn. 7 to 11 " "										4	x	374				4	x	374
Reinforcements General												154						154
TOTAL:	10	x	107	2	x	1	12	x	108	10	x	981				10	x	981

DEPOTS AND UNITS	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total	
	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.	Offs.	O/R.
2 Tng. Bn. 6 Div. Cav. Regt. 14,15,16,17 Reinforcements Attached	9	x 87	4	x 6	13	x 93						
2/3 Fd. Arty.								x 33				x 33
2/2 Fd. Pk. Coy. Reinforcements								x 30				x 30
2/6 Fd. Pk. Coy.								x 60				x 60
27 Dental Unit							1	x 4			1	x 4
9 Div. Salv. Unit 7 to 10 Reinf.								x 4				x 4
9 Div. Mob. Bath								x 4				x 4
9 Div. Laundry Fwd.												
Decn. Unit								x 11				x 11
24 A/Tk. Coy. 6 to 10 Reinf.								x 35				x 35
Reinforcements General								x 67				x 67
Voyage Only							11	x			11	x
TOTAL :	9	x 87	4	x 6	13	x 93	12	x 248			12	x 248
3 Tng. Bn. 2/28 Bn. 10 Reinf. Attached	12	x 96	4	x 5	16	x 101						
2/43 Bn. 6 to 7 Reinf.							4	x 166			4	x 166
2/48 Bn. 7 & 8 Reinf.							4	x 160			4	x 160
Reinforcements General								x 446				x 446
TOTAL :	12	x 96	4	x 5	16	x 101	8	x 772			8	x 772
13 Tng. Bn. 2/28 Bn. 6 to 10 Reinf. Attached	13	x 112	2	x 3	15	x 115						
2/32 Bn. 7 to 12							4	x 391			4	x 391
Reinforcements General							4	x 448			4	x 448
								x 55				x 55
TOTAL :	13	x 112	2	x 3	15	x 115	8	x 894			8	x 894

DEPOTS AND UNITS	STAFFS.			A. I. F.		
	Strength		Attached		Strength	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
A.A.M.C. Tng. Depot 2/7 Td. Amb. 11 R.infs. 2/13 Td. Amb. 8 R.infs. 1 Con. Depot 14, 15, 16 R.infs. Reinforcements A.A.M.C.	2	x 21			1 1 x 6 x 46	7 7 6 46
TOTAL:	2	x 21			2	x 66

SUMMARY:

Camp Administrative H.Q. &
attached units:
M.C. H.Q.
R. Tng. Bn. H.Q.
1 Tng. Bn.
2 Tng. Bn.
3 Tng. Bn.
13 Tng. Bn.
A.A.M.C. Tng. Bn.

GRAND TOTAL:

STAFFS.			A. I. F.		
Off.		O/R.	Off.		O/R.
31	x	336	24	x	722
6	x	31	10	x	981
12	x	108	12	x	248
13	x	93	8	x	772
16	x	101	8	x	894
15	x	115	2	x	66
2	x	21			
95	x	805	64	x	3683

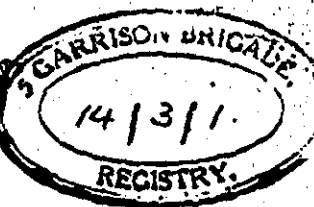
NORTHAM

Officers & Other Ranks attached to various Units - 18 July, 1941.

	Officers	O/Ranks	Units
Camp Administrative H.Q. & Miscellaneous Units	Maj. Burnside Capt. Guest Lieut. Slater Capt. Monaghan E/Capt. Sweeney Chap. Elsey	10 15 10 2 19 1 2 4 1 7 2 3	D.A.D.M.S. (T) A.D.W. (M. & E.) R.T.O. A.A.P.C. A.I.C. Chaplain Services A.A.P.C. E.S.B. A.A.S.C. (M.T.) D.R.O. 9th. A.H.T. A.A.V.O. 5 Vet. Hosp. W. Comd. Salvage " Area Sig. 13 Fd. Amb. W.C. O.D.C. A.A.O.C. (P) A.A.S.C. (M.T.)
TOTAL :	6	76	
2/4 M.G. Bn., A.I.F.	Capt. Anderson Chap. Binderman	5 1	A.A.M.C. Chaplain Services A.A.O.C. (A.I.F.) Postal Corp. "
TOTAL :	2	6	
H.Q. R.Tng. Depot	Lieut. Douglas		28 Bn. (M)
1 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Deery (M) " Cahill	1	Chaplain Services " " A.A.P.C.
TOTAL :	2	1	
2 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Herriman Capt. Cary Lieut. Osborne Major Shaw	1 4 1	Chaplain Services 11 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M) 7 Army (M) A.A.P.C. E.T.D. (7 Army) D.A.D.O.S.
TOTAL :	4	6	
3 Tng. Bn.	Capt. Schofield Lieut. Hooker " Haddon Chaplain Hallford	1 2 1 1	11 Bn. (M) 11 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M) Chap. Services A.A.P.C. A.A.M.C. A.I.C. (P. & R.T.) W. Comd. Tng. School (P. & R.T.)
TOTAL :	4	5	
13 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Haste Capt. Healy	2 1	Chaplain Services A.A.M.C. A.A.P.C. A.A.M.C.
TOTAL :	2	3	

Office i/c. District *moves* *for* *Major* *General*

REPORT ON THE TRAINING OF THE 5 GARRISON BATTALION
FOR THE PERIOD 21st. AUGUST 1940 TO 30th. JUNE 1941



WESTERN COMMAND

241.6 349

1. GENERAL

- (1) The 5 Garrison Battalion was originally only recruited to one Rifle Coy. plus a nucleus of H.Q.s., on 21st. August 1940 and was transferred to Harvey on 24th. Sept. 1940 for duty as Camp Guards to the Internment Camp for Italian Internees.
- (ii) Early in October 1940 instructions were received to recruit two Coys. on a Militia basis, which were (after great difficulties) i.e. Man-Power Restrictions and Medical Standards) effected towards the end of November. The Militia recruits were organised and in active training in the first week in December.
- (iii) In the latter half of January 1941 the following instructions for the re-organisation of the 5 Garr. Bn. were given effect to.
- (a) The personnel of the Battalion then numbering 177 all ranks were transferred as an integral part of the 5 Grn. Bde., to a new Unit the 11 Internment Camp Guard Coy. Harvey.
- (b) A New Unit "Y" Coy. (Full Time) was organised for internal Security of Vulnerable points, with a strength of 312 all ranks, 248 of whom were transferred from the 10 Grn. Bn.
- (c) The 5 Garrison Battalion was re-organised for Full Time Duty, with Headquarters at Swanbourne and "H.Q.", "A" and "Support" Companies were recruited, the sanctioned establishment being 449 all ranks, 248 of whom came from the 10 Grn. Bn. In addition the Regimental Band of the 10 Grn. Bn. was transferred to the 5 Grn. Bn.
- (d) "Y" Coy. (Militia) numbering 223 was absorbed in the newly formed "B" and "C" Militia Coy's of the 5 Grn. Bn.
- (iv) The following establishment for the Battalion was sanctioned on the 9.1.1941

"H.Q."; "A" and "Support" Coys. 449
 "B" & "C" Militia Coys. 372

The statement hereunder shows the strength of the Battalion as on 30th. June 1941:-

"H.Q."; "A" and "Support" Coys. 449
 "B" & "C" Militia Coys. 205

2. WEAPON TRAINING

- (1) "H.Q.", "A" & "Support" Coys.

Continuous weapon-training throughout the period under review was seriously interrupted by reason of the multifarious duties the Bn. was called upon to do, and owing to a shortage of automatic weapons and other training equipment. For these reasons no practices were held on the Range with light automatics or medium Machine Guns.

GENERAL STAFF
 15 JUL 1941
 G.S.O - G.O.C. Capt. Stewart.



2. WEAPON TRAINING (Contd)

(11) "B" & "C" Coys. (Militia)

Week end training was regular and the parades well attended.

A Camp of continuous training was held early in the training year from 11th. to 24th. January (inclusive) at No. 1 Camp Melville. Training was mainly restricted to Drill, Elementary weapon training, Platoon Tactics, and Musketry, during which the Annual Musketry Course was fired.

3. MUSKETRY

(1)

"H.Q" "A" & "Support" Coys.

Out of a total strength of 407, 279 fired their Musketry Course, the remaining 128 having fired with the 10 Grn. Bn. No records in respect of these latter are to hand.

98 qualified as 1st. Class Shots
54 " " 2nd. " "

and 127 failed to qualify (this do doubt being due to failing eyesight)
the percentage of qualified shots being 54.48.

(11) "B" & "C" Coys. (Militia)

Out of a total strength of 230, 179 fired their course, 117 of whom qualified.

70 as 1st. Class shots
and 47 as 2nd. " "

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

As previously stated, the shortage of light automatics and medium Machine Guns greatly retarded the training of the Battalion for those duties which have been assigned to it. It is strongly recommended that these weapons, all in good condition, be made available to the Battalion as early as possible.

Kurrier
..... Lieut. Col.
Commanding 5 Garrison Battalion.

4.3/44.

Headquarters,
New Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.53 6 3

SECRET.

17 Jul 41.

The General Manager,
Midland Railway Company Ltd.,
MIDLAND JUNCTION.

Dear Sir,

MOBILIZATION OF DEFENCE FORCES OF THE
COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Sections 64 and 65 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 prescribe -

- (64) The Governor-General may in time of war authorize any officer to assume control of any railway for transport for naval, military or air-force purposes.
- (65) The principal railway official in any State or the owner, controller, or manager of any railway or tramway, in any State shall when required by the Governor-General, and as prescribed, convey and carry members of the Defence Force, together with their horses, guns, ammunition, forage, baggage, aircraft, aircraft material, and stores from any place to any place on the railway or tramway, and shall provide all engines, carriages, trucks, and rolling-stock necessary for the purpose.

In the event of the order being received to mobilize the forces of Western Command, authority will be delegated by the Governor-General to the General Officer Commanding the Command to take the necessary action under these sections.

Your Company will then be called upon to place your organization at the disposal of, and render every assistance to, The Department of the Army. Such notification will be in the form of a letter as per attached which will be handed to you by the Senior Movement Control Officer of Western Command.


General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

Major-General.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Gen.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
Secret File.

~~SECRET~~

8.53/6/3.

Headquarters,
Western Command,
Sean Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

.....

The General Manager,
Midland Railway Company Ltd.,
MIDLAND JUNCTION.

Dear Sir,

I ROBERT EDWARD JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth in Western Command and acting with authority delegated to me by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, require you, under Sections 64 and 65 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 to place at my immediate disposal such services up to and including, if necessary, the complete use of and control of the railway system, organization, rolling stock, etc., of the Midland Railway Company Limited as may be demanded by my authorized Staff Officers.

The organization and operation of all Defence rail movement is the duty of the Movement Control Staff of "C" Branch of which A.C.M.G. (Movement) is the Senior Movement Control Officer and through whom orders and instructions will normally be passed to your operating and technical officers.

The attached Rail Mobilization movement will be arranged forthwith. D4 day is.....

Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
Secret File.

Q.3/LH.

R E C E I P T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.35 6 3

17 Jul 41.

The Commissioner of Railways,
E.A. Government Railways,
P E R T H.

MOBILIZATION OF DEFENCE FORCES OF THE
COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.


Sections 64 and 65 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 prescribe -

- (64) The Governor-General may in time of war authorize any Officer to assume control of any railway for transport for naval, military or air-force purposes.
- (65) The principal railway official in any State or the owner, controller, or manager of any railway or tramway in any State shall when required by the Governor-General, and as prescribed, convey and carry members of the Defence Force, together with their horses, guns, ammunition, forage, baggage, aircraft, aircraft material, and stores from any place to any place on the railway or tramway, and shall provide all engines, carriages, trucks, and rolling-stock necessary for the purpose.

In the event of the order being received to mobilize the forces of Western Command, authority will be delegated by the Governor-General to the General Officer Commanding the Command to take the necessary action under these sections.

Your Department will then be called upon to place your organization at the disposal of, and render every assistance to, the Department of the Army. Such notification will be in the form of a letter as per attached which will be handed to you by the Senior Movement Control Officer of Western Command.

Endb.


Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
Secret File.

S.53/6/3.

RECEIVED.

Headquarters,
Western Command,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

.....
The Commissioner of Railways,
W.A. Government Railways,
PERTH.

I, ROBERT EDWARD JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth in Western Command, and acting with authority delegated to me by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, require you, under Sections 64 and 65 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 to place at my immediate disposal such services up to and including, if necessary, the complete use of and control of the railway system, organisation, rolling stock, etc., of Western Australian Government Railways as may be demanded by my authorised Staff Officers.

The organisation and operation of all Defence rail movement is the duty of the Movement Control Staff of "C" Branch of which A.C.M.G. (Movement) is the Senior Movement Control Officer and through whom orders and instructions will normally be passed to your operating and technical officers.

Encl.

The attached Rail Mobilization movement will be arranged forthwith.

D.1 day is.....

Major-General
General Officer Commanding, Western Command

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
— War Diary.
Secret File.

G.3/LH.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

8.53 6 3

17 Jul 41.

The Manager,
United Buses Ltd.,
PERTH. W.A.

Dear Sir,

Mobilization of Defence Forces of the Commonwealth
of Australia.

Section 67 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 prescribes -

- "67. The owner of any vehicle, horse, mule, bullock, aircraft, aircraft material, boat or vessel, or of any goods, required for naval, military or air-force purposes, shall, when required to do so by an officer authorized in that behalf by the regulations, furnish it for those purposes, and shall be recompensed therefor in the manner prescribed, and the owners of any vehicles, horses, mules, bullocks, aircraft, aircraft material, boats or vessels may be required by the regulations to register them periodically. "

In the event of the order being received to mobilize the forces of Western Command, authority will be delegated by the Governor-General to the General Officer Commanding the Command to take the necessary action under this section.

Your Firm will then be called upon to place such of your organization as may be required at the disposal of, and render every assistance to, the Department of the Army.

Such notification will be in the form of a letter as per attached which will be handed to you by the Senior Movement Control Officer of Western Command.

Yours faithfully,


Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
Secret File.

SECRET.

8-53/6/3.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

.....

The Manager,
United Buses Ltd.,
PERTH. W.A.

Dear Sir,

I, Robert Edward Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth in Western Australia, and acting with authority delegated to me by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, require you under Section 67 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 to place at my immediate disposal such services up to and including if necessary, the complete use of and control of your vehicles, organisation and staff, etc. as may be demanded by my authorised Staff Officers.

The organization and operation of all Defence Movement is the duty of the Movement Control Staff of "C" Branch of which A.C.M.G. (Movement) is the Senior Movement Control Officer and through whom orders and instructions will normally be passed to your operating and technical officers.

Encl.

The attached Road Mobilization Movement will be arranged forthwith.

D-1 day is

Yours faithfully,

Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & A.).
War Diary.
Secret File.

Q.3/1H.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

3.53 6 3

17 Jul 41.

The Manager,
Metropolitan Omnibus Co. Ltd.,
PERTH. W.A.

Dear Sir,

MOBILIZATION OF DEFENCE FORCES OF THE COMMONWEALTH
OF AUSTRALIA.

Section 67 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 prescribes -

"67. The owner of any vehicle, horse, mule, bullock, aircraft, aircraft material, boat or vessel, or of any goods, required for naval, military or air-force purposes, shall, when required to do so by an officer authorized in that behalf by the regulations, furnish it for those purposes, and shall be recompensed therefor in the manner prescribed, and the owners of any vehicles, horses, mules, bullocks, aircraft, aircraft material, boats or vessels may be required by the regulations to register them periodically. "

In the event of the order being received to mobilize the forces of Western Command, authority will be delegated by the Governor-General to the General Officer Commanding the Command to take the necessary action under this section.

Your Firm will then be called upon to place such of your organization as may be required at the disposal of, and render every assistance to, the Department of the Army.

Enc.

Such notification will be in the form of a letter as per attached which will be handed to you by the Senior Movement Control Officer of Western Command.

Yours faithfully,


Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Idm.
General Staff.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
Secret File.

SECRET.

8.53/6/3.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

.....
The Manager,
Metropolitan Omnibus Co. Ltd.,
P E R T H. W. A.

Dear Sir,

I, Robert Edward Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding the Defence Forces of the Commonwealth in Western Australia, and acting with authority delegated to me by the Governor-General of the Commonwealth of Australia, require you under Section 57 of the Defence Act 1903-1939 to place at my immediate disposal such services up to and including if necessary, the complete use of and control of your vehicles, organization and staff, etc. as may be demanded by my authorized Staff Officers.

The organization and operation of all Defence Movement is the duty of the Movement Control Staff of "Q" Branch of which A.Q.M.G. (Movement) is the Senior Movement Control Officer and through whom orders and instructions will normally be passed to your operating and technical officers.

Encl.

The attached Road Mobilization Movement will be arranged forthwith.

D.1 day is

Yours faithfully,

Major-General.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C).
- War Diary.
Secret File.

Q.3 **SECRET.**

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.53 10 53

SECRET.

17 Jul 41.

The Secretary,
Military Board,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

CONVOY - U.S. 11A.

1. Convoy consisting of H.M.T's "AA", "BB" and "CC" arrived at Fremantle at approximately 0100 hours 5 Jul 41 and anchored in Gage Roads.

Convoy sailed at approximately 1500 hours 9 Jul 41. Departure was delayed by bad weather.

2. LEAVE.

Leave was not authorised owing to the large numbers involved, inadequate craft for ferrying and bad weather. O's.C. Troops were also advised that as representatives of Services would visit transports shortly after arrival, the sending of Officers and/or other ranks ashore on duty was unnecessary.

O.C. Troops, H.M.T. "AA" permitted a number of Officers ashore, and approximately 200 men broke ship and proceeded ashore on the Navy oiler and water lighters during the night of 5/6 July.

Extra wharf picquets were mounted and picquets placed on all craft to prevent further men coming ashore.

It was reported by O.C. Troops that 9 men were missing on departure. Three only have been apprehended to date.

It is considered that insufficient guards were mounted on H.M.T. "AA" during 5 Jul 41 when access to craft alongside was possible.

O.C. Troops reported troops suddenly swarmed down various hawsers and weather was too rough to send a sufficiently strong guard to clear the craft alongside.

3. REMARKATIONS.

The following personnel were embarked at Fremantle on 5 Jul 41

H.M.T. "BB".

	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>W.O's.</u>	<u>Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
Serial No. 295	1	-	1	33	35
" 469	1	-	-	14	15
" 132	-	-	-	4	4
" 315	-	-	-	2	2
" 203	-	-	-	9	9
" 232	1	-	-	-	1
" 403	1	-	-	-	1
" 114	-	-	-	1	1
" 560	6	-	-	-	6
A.C.F.	1	-	-	-	1
R.A.A.F.	20	-	83	132	235
R.A.N.	1	1	-	1	3
Total -	32	1	84	196	313

(3) continued.

H.M.T. "AA".

N.Z.E.F.

6 Stragglers ex previous convoys.

H.M.T. "CC".

	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>W.O's.</u>	<u>Sgt.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
Serial No. 175	4	-	6	150	160
" 227	-	-	1	11	12
" 241	4	-	6	150	160
" 409	4	-	6	150	160
" 246	1	-	1	19	21
" 178	2	-	2	52	56
" 387	4	-	6	150	160
" 388	-	-	1	15	16
" 433	4	-	6	150	160
" 439	1	-	1	13	15
" 401	-	-	-	2	2
" 402	-	-	-	6	6
" 403	-	-	-	2	2
" 342	4	-	6	150	160
" 562	10	-	-	-	10
" 418	-	-	-	3	3
" 132	-	-	-	11	11
" 299	-	-	1	9	10
" 142	-	-	-	1	1
" 331	-	-	-	2	2
" 227	-	-	-	12	12
" 229	-	-	-	5	5
" 430	1	-	-	1	2
" 130	-	-	-	12	12
" 266	-	-	-	2	2
" 141	-	-	-	1	1
" (straggler ex U.S. 8)	-	-	-	-	-
" 295	-	-	-	1	1
" (straggler ex U.S. 10)	-	-	-	-	-
Total -	39	-	43	1080	1162

4. DISSEMBARKATIONS.

The sick disembarked were :-

ex <u>H.M.T. "AA".</u>	N.Z.E.F.	<u>2 O.R's.</u>
ex <u>H.M.T. "BB".</u>	8 R'ts. 2/4 Bn.	1 Sgt.
	8/9/10 " 2/2 Bn.	1 O.R.
	8/9 " 2/12 Bn.	1 "
	5/6 " 2/6 Pd.Co.	1 "
	5/6 " 2/51 Bn.	1 "
	R'ts. 2/1 A.P.W'shop	1 "
	4 R'ts. 2/15 Bn.	1 " 1 Sgt. 6 O.R's.
ex <u>H.M.T. "CC".</u>	9 Div. Prov. Co.	1 O.R.
	1 A.A. Regt. W'shop	2 "
	1 A.A. Regt.	4 "
	5 R'ts. 2/23 Bn.	1 "
	R'ts. 2/24 Bn.	2 "
	R'ts. 2/23 Bn.	1 "
		<u>11 O.R's.</u>

5. TRANSFERS.

2 O.R's of Serial 561 were transferred from "CC" to "BB" in accordance with A.H.Q. telegram S.3773.

6. EQUIPMENT, BAGGAGE AND A.C.F. STORES.

The following were shipped :-

<u>H.M.T. "BB".</u>	Blankets	9 B/S.	2½ tons Meast.
<u>H.M.T. "CC".</u>	Blankets	57 B/S.	27 tons Meast.
	A.C.F. Stores	416 C/S.	20½ tons Meast.

7. REQUISITIONS, ETC.

Demands were less than from previous convoys.

The following were supplied ex Ordnance :-

H.M.T. "AA".

Helmets, steel	-	50
----------------	---	----

H.M.T. "BR".

Calico Unbleached	-	Yds.	40
Sheets, ground, U.S.	-		6

H.M.T. "CC".

Shirts, Khaki,		72
Shorts, Khaki,		72
Stockings		72
Sheets, ground, U.S.		6
Guns, machine, Vickers, Locks.		1

It was reported that No.2 Group Engr. R'fts ex Engr.Tng.Dpot Taworth, were embarked on H.M.T. "CC" with unserviceable summer dress.

Ammunition as per S.M. 7275 was shipped per H.M.T. "AA".

6 pairs Handcuffs were shipped per H.M.T. "CC" in accordance with A.H.Q. telegram S.3782.

Ammunition for Webley Scott pistols is unobtainable here.

8. MAIL ARRANGEMENTS.

A separate launch was made available for Postal Officers and this greatly facilitated their work. The postal organisation of this convey was good. The following comments are forwarded :-

Mail matter posted en route was correctly assembled and sorted, and the mails were already prepared for immediate despatch.

The stamp advance carried by the Ship's Postal Officer has simplified the arrangements on board. Approximately £220 from the advances held by the Ship's Postal Officers on "BB" and "CC" had been expended in stamps purchased for air mail and registration fees.

Arrangements were made for nine officials from the Telegraph Branch, Perth, to accept telegrams on board. A total of 12,176 telegrams were lodged.

(8) continued.

In regard to mail matter thrown overboard. This is still a problem.

A portion of the mail matter thrown overboard (totalling 1200 letters) was brought under the notice of the Director of the Army Postal Services and together with cash to the value of £2.10.3 was handed to O.C. Convoy for disciplinary action. Under his instructions, the remainder of the mail matter thrown overboard comprising 765 letters, 10 packets

9. CARGO ~~has been handed to A.H.Q. for use to be~~

All ships were visited and small supplies made.

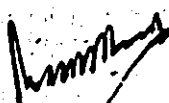
10. CARGO EX N.Z.

The N.Z. Hospital ship "Maungamui" en route to Middle East in May, landed one case Bacon shipped in Wellington by N.Z. Internal Marketing Department consigned to the Viceroy of I

This was re-shipped per H.M.T. "AA" to "Indian port of call" under advice to Movement Control, India.

11. DOCUMENTS.

Embarkation, disembarkation and cargo documents have been forwarded under separate cover to Movement Section, A.H.Q.



Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.HOAD.)

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
War Diary.
File.

CON 1/41

SECRET

SECRET.

WESTERN COMMAND AREA SIGNALS

Page No 1.

OPERATION ORDER No1.

No 5 Camp. Melville

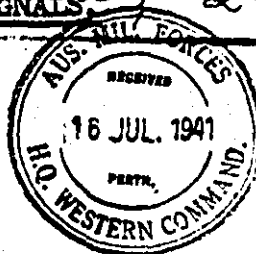
Date 10th July '41.

Ref Map:

P.W.D. W.A. 14129.

Shell Route Map.

Circuit Record - Ceduna - Norseman.



Copy No 1

Information.

1. Western Command Area Signals to provide inter-communication during construction of E-W Road as directed by C.C.R. 240/1/174. 2nd July '41.

Intention.

2. W/Command Area Signals will provide communication as per Sig Diagram, App I.

Method.General Plan.

3. A party under Lieut Grey will proceed to RAWLINNA by train and set up a wireless channel between RAWLINNA and COCKLEBIDDY. L/T Communication will be established on the old E-W telegraph line by the use of amplifier telephones at BALLADONIA, COCKLEBIDDY and at other points if required.

WIRELESS.

4. Cocklebiddy Stn. 109 set with R.F. Amplifier Unit L.P. as ground station.

Personel Lieut Grey. E.E.

Sign Sherwood. R.W.

Sign Maloney. C.T.

Sign Myers. N.O.

Stores and Equipment Lieut Grey to arrange.Code Name

5. Rawlinna Stn 109 set as ground station.

Personel Sergeant Stitfold. R.G.

Sign Burton. F.H.

Sign Anderson. K.S.

Stores and Equipment Lieut Grey to arrange.Code Name.

R I F I

6. Frequencies7. Wave Code*As per. instructions issued separately.*8. Battery Charging

- (a) 1-12V 300 W Charger with each station.
- (b) 1-12V 300 W Charger as spare at COCKLEBIDDY.

9. Aerials

Masts and aerials to be erected under supervision of Lieut Grey.

10. Communication To be established as soon as possible after arrival at location.

11. Traffic W/T as required.

L/T.

12. Approximately 9 miles of D WTT Cable to be laid on ground from COCKLEBIDDY CAMP to old E-W telegraph line.

13. One amplifier Telephone to be connected to above extension at COCKLEBIDDY CAMP.

14. One amplifier Telephone to be connected to old E-W telegraph line at BALLADONIA.

15. Telephones to be connected where required and according to equipment available.

16. Battery Charging for Amplifier Telephones.

(a) COCKLEBIDDY CAMP by wireless detachment charger.

(b) BALLADONIA by P.M.G. equipment at NORSEMAN.

Batteries to be transported by A.S.C. transport operating between NORSEMAN & BALLADONIA.

17. Personnel.

BALLADONIA One operator Sign Rhone.

COCKLEBIDDY Wireless detachment will operate phone.

Arranged by Lieut Grey.

GENERAL 1ST

710 — War Diary

WESTERN COMMAND AREA SIGNALS.

SECRET.

OPERATION ORDER No1.

Page No 2.

Method.
(contd)

Movement.

19. Equipment and stores will leave PERTH by train Wednesday, 16th July '41 at a time to be notified later by D.A.Q.M.G.
Arrive RAWLINNA 18th July.
20. Personnel will leave PERTH by WESTLAND EXPRESS, Thursday 17th July '41.
Arrive RAWLINNA 18th July '41.
21. Vehicles with stores and equipment loaded on them will be taken off at RAWLINNA and a detachment will leave for COCKLEBIDY CAMP immediately.
22. Operator for BALLADONIA Will report with necessary equipment to M.T. Karrakatta on Monday morning July 14th '41 for transport by road.

Administration.

23. Rations. Personnel will be attached to Road Construction Camps for rations.
24. Quarters. Tentage will be supplied by camps.
25. Medical. M.O. available at both camps.
26. Personnel Equipment. Equipment on issue.
Greatcoats.
Four (4) Blankets.
Palliascs.
Ground Sheet.
Knife, Fork and Spoon.
Two (2) sets Working Dress.
27. Duration. Approximately Four Months.
28. Conditions. Country is difficult to live in and fullest liaison will be necessary with A.A.S.C.
29. Pay. Arrangements will be notified later.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

Signed J.A. Brown LIEUT.

O.C. W/COMMAND AREA SIGNALS.
No 5 Camp. MELVILLE.

Time of Signature. 1700

Date. 15.7.41

Method of issue.

D.R. & Orderly.

Distribution.

W/COMMAND H.Q. 2.
O.C. W/CMD. SIGNALS 1.
AREA. SIGNALS 2.
LIEUT. GREY 1.
SGT. STIFOLD 1.
7.

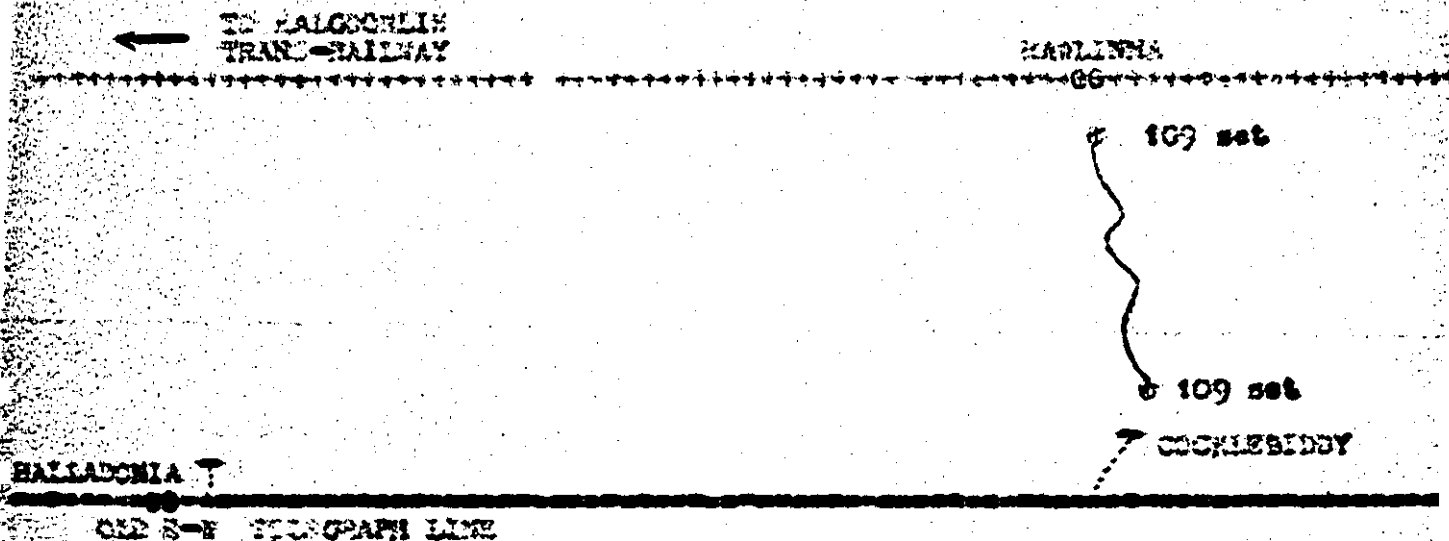
SECRET.

WESTERN COMMAND AREA SIGNALS.

OPERATION No 1.

Appendix I

Signal Diagram.



Signed J. A. Brown LIEUT.

O.C. WESTERN COMMAND AREA SIGNALS.

Time of Signature. 1700

Date. 15-7-41

A.G. (Tern) (D/BA.)

COPY.

SECRET

SECRET

Department of the Army.

53 / 6 / 41

MILITARY BOARD.
(Adjutant-General).

Army Headquarters,
MELBOURNE.
16 July, 41.

S.M. 8368.
Received 19 Jul. 1941.

WESTERN COMMAND.

ITALIAN P.O.Ws. IN AUSTRALIA - PUBLICITY RELATING TO.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to inform you that in conformity with a reciprocal agreement between the United Kingdom and the Italian Governments visits of journalists to prisoners of war camps, photographing of individual prisoners of war, broadcasting of incidents in their private lives or sentiments attributed to them and any other or similar forms of publicity contrary to Article 2 of the P.O.W. Convention will not be permitted.

It is desired that the attention of all visitors to prisoners of war camps (Italian) be drawn to this requirement, except that they will not be informed that it exists by reason of an agreement between the United Kingdom and Italian Governments.

(Signature indecipherable)

Lieut.-Col.,
for Director of Personal Services.

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL. 1/c. ADM.

CDT. 11 INTERNMENT CAMP...FOR ACTION.

PUBLICITY 10 JUL 1941

"Not advised"

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E.JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 106.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
16 July 1941.

A march of 25 M.G. Regt. and R.A.A.F. personnel will take place through the City on Friday, 25 Jul 41.

1. His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor will take the salute outside Government House.
2. Lieut-Colonel J.E. Mitchell, V.D., will command the parade.
3. Assembly Area - Wellington Square, East Perth.
4. Starting Point - Cnr. Hill and Wellington Sts., East Perth.
5. Dress - Drill Order with hats and gaiters.
6. Order of March - 25 M.G. Regt., R.A.A.F.
7. Starting Time - 1400 hrs.
8. Route - Wellington St., William St., Murray St., Barrack St., Hay St., William St., St. George's Tce., Victoria Ave., Esplanade.
9. Saluting Base - In front of Government House,

The head of the column will pass the Saluting Base at 1431 hrs.

10. Bands - 5 Grn Bde Band.
R.A.A.F. Band.
11. 5 Grn Bde Band and R.A.A.F. Band will arrange own transport and will report at Cnr. Hill and Wellington Sts. at 1300 hrs.
12. Administrative Arrangements.
 - (1) "G" Branch will arrange necessary publicity for the march.
 - (11) "A" Branch will arrange :
 - (a) Invitation to guests.
 - (b) Liaison with Traffic Branch regarding control of traffic.
 - (c) Supervision of arrangements, place of assembly.

NO. 106.

12. Administrative Arrangements (Contd.)

(11) "A" Branch will arrange :

- (d) Supervision of arrangements and detail of Military Police at Saluting Base.
- (e) 4 W.O's for duty at Saluting Base.
1 W.O. to break flag on arrival of His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor.
- (f) 2 Drivers A.A.S.C.(P) w/lances and pennants.

(111) 7 Workshop and Park Coy will arrange :

- (a) Necessary transport to carry sufficient posts and barrier rails to cover 100 yards on either side of Saluting Base on both sides of Terrace with necessary spacing for band opposite the dais, together with dais and flag, flagpole and halyards to the Saluting Base by 1230 hrs and return of these articles at the conclusion of the parade.
- (b) One working party to unload and erect barriers, dais and flagpole by 1300 hrs at the place indicated by "A" Branch and to reload them on lorries at conclusion of parade.
- (c) To provide a small dais (suitably draped) with rear steps, together with flagpole and halyards.

(v) Camp Commandant, Western Command Headquarters, will provide Union flag with toggles. Command Sergeant Major will draw this and be responsible for return.

Donald W. Road

Colonel-in-Charge Administration,
(O.V.ROAD.) Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION :

Sec Military Board (3)
Col. 1/c Adm.
~~General Staff (3)~~
Camp Comdt. H.Q. W. Comd.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)
D.W.
Police Traffic Branch (2)
D.A.A.G. (F & E)
11 Remount Depot
5 Grn Bde (2)
Camp S.K.
D.A.P.M.
77 & P Coy

Town Clerk, Perth
Private Secretary, Government House.
R.A.A.F. Station, Pearce.
H.Q. Air Dept. of Western Area (2)
War Diary
13 Inf Bde
25 K.G. Regt.
C.C.R.

WAR DIARY.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED G. BACH

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

COLONEL O. V. HOAD

ADMINISTERING WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 105

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
15 Jul. 41.

1. SENIOR SIGNAL OFFICER - W. COMD.

Major G. West, W. Comd. Signals, is called up for Full Time Duty as S.S.O. as from 14 Jul. 41.

2. ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY OF H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND. (CCR.85/2/23)

It is desired to republish the Administrative Directory of H.Q. Western Command which was last issued on 1 Oct. 40.

Heads of branches and services etc. mentioned in the existing Directory will forward two copies of revised directory for their branch, service, etc. to the S.O. Adm. not later than 31 Jul. 41.

3. 109 CONVALESCENT DEPOT.

109 Convalescent Depot has been established at Naval Base Camp to receive soldiers from Hospital or Convalescent Home.

When a soldier has recovered from a wound or illness he is better out of Hospital or Convalescent Home, but he is not likely to be fit for duty until he has had an opportunity of regaining his physical strength and morale. Such cases will be sent to 109 Convalescent Depot.

Also soldiers who have recovered sufficiently to be fit for discharge from Hospital or Convalescent Home will be sent to 109 Convalescent Depot provided satisfactory arrangements can be made for their treatment.

On arrival at the Depot invalids requiring bed accommodation will enter the hospital portion where beds will be provided. They will be worked through graduated classes of training as thought advisable and recommended by the M.O. Medical examinations, with a view to placing them in a higher category, will be held once a week.

Those cases requiring supervision by a specialist will be visited once weekly by the appropriate member of the Staff of 110 Gen. Hospital.

When men are considered fit for full duty they will be returned to their unit.

Those who do not reach a higher grade in a reasonable time will be brought before a Referee Medical Board.

(Continued on Back)

4. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS - "MILCOMMAND" PADDINGTON. (CCR.12/1/39)

Owing to the possibility of telegrams addressed to "Milcommand Paddington" being misrouted, this code address has been altered to "Milcommand Sydney".

5. WEEKLY RETURNS - A.I.F. and F.T.D. UNITS.

Camp Commandants and Commanding Officers of A.I.F. and F.T.D. units are to ensure that the circular dated 4 Jul. 41 issued by D.R.O. under the above heading is fully understood by all concerned.

6. DISCIPLINE.

The undermentioned personnel being found guilty of various offences were awarded the following punishments :-

Being a soldier having been warned for draft, absenting himself without leave -

WX. 8455	Ptc. Ross, S.	Forfeits 2 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 150/-.
WX. 8476	Ptc. Shah, J.E.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 7 days detention. Total forfeiture - 40/-.
WX. 8475	Ptc. Sheridan, P.L.	Forfeits 2 days pay and awarded 21 days detention. Total forfeiture - 120/-.
WX. 8474	Ptc. Lawrence, W.W.	Forfeits 3 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 155/-.
WX. 8486	Ptc. Gordon, D.F.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 110/-.
WX. 6183	Ptc. Pickett, J.N.	Forfeits 3 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 155/-.
WX. 8411	Ptc. Cornock, F.H.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 21 days detention. Total forfeiture - 110/-.
WX. 7069	Ptc. Bower, E.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 145/-.
WX. 8421	Ptc. Fairfull, A.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 21 days detention. Total forfeiture - 110/-.
WX. 8439	Ptc. Bennett, F.G.	Forfeits 1 days pay and awarded 21 days detention. Total forfeiture - 110/-.
WX. 5430	Ptc. Lamont, W.G.	Forfeits 3 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 155/-.
WX. 8608	Ptc. Bloomer, C.G.	Forfeits 2 days pay and awarded 28 days detention. Total forfeiture - 150/-.

6. DISCIPLINE. (Contd.)

- WX. 8454 Pte. Beattie, C. Forfeits 3 days pay and awarded 28 days detention.
Total forfeiture - 155/-.
- WX. 8470 Pte. Patterson, J. Forfeits 1 days pay, and awarded 21 days detention.
Total forfeiture - 110/-.
- WX. 7088 Pte. Wilmott, R. Forfeits 2 days pay and awarded 21 days detention.
Total forfeiture - 115/-.

Using insubordinate language to an N.C.O. on parade :-

- WX. 7161 Pte. Findlay, K.N. Fined 5/-.

Being a soldier, having been warned for draft, absenting himself without leave, and conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, in that he did alter a leave pass :-

- WX. 6308 Pte. Graffin, N. Forfeits 4 days pay and awarded 14 days detention in respect of the first offence, and awarded 7 days detention in respect of second offence. Period of detention to be cumulative.
Total forfeiture - 125/-.

7. CONCESSION POSTAL RATE. (C.C.R.170/1/14)

Attention is again drawn to the prevalence of posting by members of the Defence Forces, sealed letters with a penny stamp affixed, but not bearing the rubber stamp impression "Department of the Army - Concession postal Rates".

Unit Comdrs. will continually bring the above under the notice of troops, particularly U.S.P. trainees.

Units not in possession of the stamp "Department of the Army - Concession Postal Rates", will requisition immediately to the Stationery Officer, Western Command, through D.A.D. Posts, W. Comd.

8. STANDING ORDERS FOR THE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES. (C.C.R.138/1/61)

Standing Orders for the operation and maintenance of mechanical vehicles (Australia) 1940, paragraph 28, relative to drivers under instruction, will be amended to include the following instructions :-

"In all cases when Army Mechanical Vehicles are being driven by personnel undergoing instruction, the following notice will be conspicuously displayed on the tailboard or rear of the vehicle :-

WARNING - DRIVER UNDER INSTRUCTION. "

These instructions will be given effect to immediately by all concerned.

9. PLAN PRINTING MATERIALS. (C.C.R.214/1/153)

It is advised that owing to the difficulty in obtaining supplies of Ferro Gallic and Ferro Prussiate base material and chemicals from abroad to the order of the Plan Printing Section of this Department, and also to the heavy demands now being made by Defence and allied Departments, it is essential that the strictest economy should be practised in their use.

In this regard, it is suggested that consideration be given to the reduction in the sizes of drawings where practicable, and that the number of prints required for any particular purpose be reduced to an absolute minimum.

10. RETURN OF EQUIPMENT. (C.C.R.215/1/470)

The attention of Commanding Officers is directed to E.S.O's Part 1, Para. 52, regarding the use of A.A. Form F.37, conveying approval for the return of stores to A.A.O.D.

It has been brought to notice that repeated recalls have to be forwarded to units and in many instances correspondence entered into before the stores are returned. This causes unnecessary work and delay in finalization of vouchers.

On receipt of A.A. Form F.37 by units early action will be taken to return the stores shown on the Return to Store Voucher.

Return of Acquitted Vouchers (A.A. Form F.21)

The attention of Commanding Officers is directed to E.S.C's Part 1, General, Vol. 1, para. 37, dealing with the return of acquitted issue vouchers to the A.A.O.D.

The failure of Units to promptly receipt and return the original copy of the issue voucher is causing unnecessary work owing to the repeated recalls and preparation of certified copies found necessary.

Accounting Officers will issue such instruction that will ensure that prompt action is taken in checking stores received and the early return to A.A.O.D. of the original copy of Voucher duly receipted.

Failure on the part of units to comply with this instruction might render necessary the application of E.S.O's, Pt. 1 General, Vol. 1, Para. 32, Sub.-para. 3.

11. AUTHORITY TO ISSUE FREIGHT VOUCHERS - KALGOORLIE - PORT AUGUSTA ROAD.

Authority is given for Lieut. J. Leader, Supply Officer, Norseman and Lieut. H. Boura, Supply Officer, Cocklebiddy to issue Freight Vouchers as required to and from Norseman and Rawlinna respectively.

12. APPOINTMENT OF A.I.A. & O.H.E. INSTRUMENTS. (CCR.157/2/131)

Lieut. J. Shilkin A/O.H.E., A.A.O.C. has been appointed O.H.E. Instruments, and Assistant Inspector of Armourers. All units will give this Officer assistance in carrying out his duties when he is visiting camps, and when requesting information relative to his office.

David H. H. H. H.
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(O.V. ROAD) Western Command.

3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.H. 53/10/56.

M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

14 Jul 41.

A.I.F. - CONVOY - U.S. 11B.

1. Under instructions from the Military Board, certain A.I.F. Units and Details will embark from Fremantle by 11B Convoy and the following instructions will be observed :-

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX 1 ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTS.

In accordance with Appendices 11(a) and 11(b). No alteration in the allotment will be permitted except under A.H.Q. authority.

4. ALLOTMENT OF SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION.

- (a) AS UNITS ARE ALLOTTED SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION IN TRANSPORTS BY COMPANIES, BATTERIES, SECTIONS OR EQUIVALENT SUB-UNITS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH WAR ESTABLISHMENT TABLES, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PERSONNEL EMBARK IN SUCH FORMATIONS.

UNIT RE-INFORCEMENTS ARE TO BE TREATED AS SEPARATE SUB-UNITS.

WHEN REPLACEMENTS OF PERSONNEL ARE EFFECTED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION, SUCH REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL ARE TO EMBARK WITH THE SUB-UNIT TO WHICH THEY WILL BECOME ATTACHED ON DISEMBARKATION AND NOT AS A SUPPLEMENTARY INCREASE TO FIRST REINFORCEMENTS FOR THE PARENT UNIT.

- (b) REINFORCEMENTS WILL BE ORGANIZED INTO GROUPS FOR THE VOYAGE EACH GROUP TO COMPRISE FROM 320 TO 350 PERSONNEL AND IN ADDITION SUITABLE PERSONNEL FROM EACH GROUP ARE TO BE APPOINTED TO ACT AS SERGEANTS FOR THE VOYAGE ON THE BASIS OF 4 SERGEANTS PER 100 RANK AND FILE.

5. ALLOTMENT OF WAR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL AND BULK STORES.

In accordance with Appendix 111 which will be issued later.

6. SHIP'S STAFF.

- (a) O.C. Convoy - Lieut.-Col. J.G. Hindmarsh.
- (b) O.C. Troops "DD" - Lieut.-Col. J.C. Hindmarsh.
- (c) The Ship's Staff, H.M.T. "DD", (as follows) will embark in advance of the main body on a date to be notified later so that they may be thoroughly conversant with the accommodation, messing and ship's routine generally.

/(continued on back)

O.C. Troops - Lieut.-Col. J.C. Hindmarsh.

Ship's Adj. - Lieut. R.A. Wightman.

Ship's Q.M. - Lieut. L.S. Johnson.

Ship's S.M. (W.O.1)	-	1	} To be appointed by Western Command for Voyage only.
Ship's Q.M/S. (W.O.11)	-	1	
O.R. Sgt. (S/Sgt.)	-	1	
Clerk (Cpl.)	-	1	
Provost Sgt. (Sgt.)	-	1	
Baggage N.C.O. (Sgt.)	-	1	
Postal N.C.O. (Sgt.)	-	1	

PAY STAFF.

Ship's Pay Officer - Capt. A.G. Bandy.

Pay Sergeant - To be appointed by
Western Command.

In addition to the Ship's Staff as shown above, the following Medical personnel are to embark with the Ship's Staff :-

S.M.O. - Capt. J.I. Hayward, 2 A.G.H.

Dispenser (S/Sgt.)	-	1	(Voyage only).
Clerk	-	1	
Other Ranks	-	5	

(d) THE SHIP'S STAFF AND ADVANCE PARTIES (see below) ONCE EMBARKED ARE ON NO ACCOUNT TO LEAVE THE SHIP.

7. UNIT ADVANCE PARTIES.

One Officer and two H.C.O's from each group of Reinforcements also the Senior Chaplain are to embark in advance of the main body at a date to be notified later.

These advance parties will report to O.C. Troops immediately after being embarked.

8. CHAPLAINS.

H.M.T. "DD" - Chap. Rev. A. Nesbitt, R.C. (Voyage only).

" " E.M. Watts, Congr. "

9. MOVES TO PORT OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions will be issued later.

10. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.P., Chapter V111, para 159.

A.A.P. T.51, Sheet 1, will show clearly the number of Officers, Warrant Officers, Sergeants and Other Ranks.

11. PERSONAL KITS.

Will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.P., Chapter V111, para 146. Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

12. EMBARKATION KITS, A.C.F.

Western Command will arrange to place on board a supply of Aust. Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure.

13. PACKING OF STORES, WAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Special care will be devoted to the packing of instruments and valuable and small items of equipment which may readily be injured by rough handling.

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention be paid to the packing of all stores, etc., and that only STRONG and SOUND cases or crates, preferably bound with hoop iron or wire, are used.

The weight of packages should not exceed one hundredweight otherwise difficulty is experienced in transshipment and at destination.

Unit serial numbers and distinguishing marks must be clearly shown on one end and one side of all packages.

Stores "Wanted on Voyage" should be clearly marked if convenient stowage is required. The Embarkation Staff cannot accept responsibility for accessible stowage of "Wanted on Voyage" stores in the absence of distinguishing labels.

The S.S.T.O. is authorized to reject any stores for shipment which, in his opinion or that of the Ship's agent, are insufficiently packed. Broken or damaged cases or crates of stores will also be rejected for shipment.

14. MARKING OF UNIT BAGGAGE STORES AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Unit baggage and War Equipment will be marked as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter VI11, paras. 147 and 148.

15. BLANKETS.

(a) Blankets will be taken overseas with War Equipment of Units embarking on a scale of three (3) blankets per all ranks, and on disembarkation overseas all personnel must carry one blanket.

(b) Blankets will be packed ready for shipment and marked vide paras. 13 and 14. Blankets for issue prior to disembarkation will be marked "Wanted on Voyage" and will be stowed for easy access.

16. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT.

All war equipment shipped by Units whether under their immediate charge or whether direct from Store Depots is to be covered by descriptive lists to assist checking ex ship and ex train at destination. These lists will be prepared on Form G.964 in the same way as Bill of Lading.

Separate G.964 forms are to be prepared and issued for "Wanted on Voyage" stores and on no account are "Wanted on Voyage" stores to be included in Bill of Lading (G.964) for stores, equipment, etc. requiring hold stowage and NOT wanted on voyage.

Two copies of G.964 should be in the possession of C.O. Unit on arrival at port of disembarkation for checking delivery ex ship and ex train.

/17. (continued on back)

17. TRAINING STORES.

- (a) These will be issued by Western Command on the basis of the Tables included in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter IX, Para 242.
- (b) These stores will be clearly marked with "Wanted on Voyage" labels.

A statement showing the contents of each package will be handed to O.C. Troops, prior to embarkation, by A.D.O.S.

18. BULK STORES, UNIT HEAVY BAGGAGE AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Movement Branch, Western Command, will issue Calling Forward notices for these and will arrange the necessary transport, shipment and stowage.

Units will (as early as possible) complete and forward A.A.F. T.52 in quadruplicate to Movement Branch, Western Command.

Officers heavy baggage not exceeding 100 lbs will be included in this move and will be placed on board under supervision of Embarkation Staff.

19. DELIVERY NOTES. X

All drivers of vehicles conveying stores, equipment, baggage, etc., to wharf must be given Fremantle Harbour Trust Cart Notes in quadruplicate. It is important that these notes state :-

- | | | |
|--|-----|--|
| X(Supplies of Cart Notes are available from H.Q., Northam, and Western Command.) | (a) | Marks. |
| | (b) | Numbers (if any). |
| | (c) | Measurements of the packages they cover, otherwise the packages cannot be reconciled correctly with the stores shipment programme by the Check Clerks in charge. |
- One copy of these notes must be retained by the Check Clerks and another, after being duly receipted by these officials, will be returned to the drivers for return to the consignor (i.e. Unit or Holding Depot).

20. RAIL WARRANTS.

All warrants issued will be endorsed "A.I.F.", S.M. 8005.

21. STATIONERY.

Commanding Officers of Units and Reinforcement Groups will make provision for the necessary stationery for their use on the voyage.

Stationery for O.C. Troops "DD" will be supplied by Western Command as shown for Training Stores (para 17 above).

22. CHURCH SERVICES.

O.C. Troops in consultation with the Master, will make the necessary accommodation arrangements for the holding of religious services.

23. NOTES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF O.C. TROOPS AND S.M.C.

Copies of these notes regarding Records, Procedure, Discipline, Leave, Personal Kits at port of T/Shipment, Medical Officers, Censorship, Security of Convoy, Protection of ship's gear and equipment, will be handed to O.C. Troops by Embarkation Staff.

MOST SECRET.24. MAILS - "Voyage Only" Personnel.

D.A.D. Posts will prepare instructions for personnel appointed for Voyage Only concerning the arrangements for addressing, re-directing, etc. of their postal matter, vide instructions contained in S.M. 6472 dated 5 Jun 41.

25. INSPECTION OF KITS.

C.O.'s Units will hand to Embarkation Staff Officer on arrival at wharf a certificate that all kits have been inspected and do not contain any dangerous articles.

In the case of details embarking without Officers, Camp Commandants will furnish the necessary certificates.

26. MASCOTS - DOGS AND OTHER ANIMALS.

Instructions will be issued direct to Masters of ships and O.C. Troops on board that dogs or other animals taken on to troopships are to be destroyed. These instructions will be issued in compliance with Quarantine Laws.

Encl.

27. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. HOAD.)

Distribution:

1. G.O.C.
2. D.N.O.
3. Col. I/c. Adm.
4. G.C.O.
5. I.S.G.S.
6. D.D.M.S.
7. A.A.G.
8. A.C.M.G.
9. D.A.Q.M.G.
10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
11. D.A.Q.M.G.
12. D.A.A.G.
13. A.D.O.S.
14. D.F.O.
15. D.R.O.
16. Stationery Officer.
17. War Diary.
18. Comdt., Northam.
19. Comdt., Claremont.
20. Comdt., Narrogin.
21. Lieut.-Col. Hindmarsh.
22. A.H.Q., Movement.
23. R.A.A.F.
24. File.
- 25/26 Spares - To D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

APPENDIX 1.

EMBARKATION.
INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY.INFORMATION.

The following Instructions are issued in amplification of Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter VII (Movement) and Chapter XVI (Intelligence and Security) in conjunction with which they should be read :-

1. REFERENCE TO IMPENDING EMBARKATION - GENERAL.

In order to confine to an absolute minimum the number of persons possessing knowledge of troop movements, it must be ensured that NO person be given any information whatsoever regarding names, and other details of transports, sailing times, destination, etc. unless his duty definitely requires that he receive the information AND THEN NO EARLIER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. All such persons will be adequately instructed in regard to Security precautions upon receiving the required information (Standing Orders A.I.F. para 522). In particular, information as to date of embarkation and sailing should be withheld as long as possible and made known to as few as possible.

2. UNITS EMBARKING.

Upon being warned for embarkation, every member of a unit will be fully instructed as to his responsibilities in regard to the preservation of security of information and the results which might follow upon any reference to outside persons concerning the date, manner or place of their impending departure (Standing Orders A.I.F. paras 520 and 521.)

3. ORDERS.

Camp Orders of personnel officially approved for embarkation will NOT at any time be posted up in any part of a Camp.

4. ADVANCE PARTIES (including Ship's Staff and Unit Advance Parties.)

- (a) Personnel required for duty with an Advance Party will be warned personally by the Officer Commanding the party, and, having been warned, will be instructed that on NO account must they discuss the matter with any person other than the Officer by whom they are warned, except under his authority in the performance of their duties.
- (b) The time interval between the embarkation of advance parties and the day of embarkation should be varied in order to avoid intelligent conjecture of the date of sailing.
- (c) Members of Advance Parties, once embarked, will on NO account leave the transport except on special duty with the permission of the G.C.C., Embarkation Staff or O.C. Troops (Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter VII, para 165.)
- (d) They will not communicate with the shore except as provided in 4 (c) above.
- (e) The detailing of Advance Parties will NOT be carried out until as close as possible to the actual time set down for their departure from the Camp.
- (f) The reason for which members of Advance Parties have marched out will NOT on any account be included in any marching out state or routine order.

/(g)

- (g) The O.C. Troops will be responsible for instructing members of Advance Parties on arrival on board the transport as to the Security measures to be observed pending the embarkation of the main body.

5. DAY OF EMBARKATION.

- (1) Prior to being marched out of Camp to railhead on the day of embarkation, all ranks will be given final instructions as to Security requirements for the journey to the point of embarkation and during the actual embarkation in accordance with the relevant portions of Standing Orders A.I.F., Chapter XV: (Intelligence and Security).
- (ii) During the journey to the point of embarkation, troops will be prevented as far as possible from conversing or otherwise communicating with civilians. (Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter XV, para 524.)
- (iii) When embarkation has been completed the O.C. Troops will be responsible for ensuring at the earliest opportunity that all ranks are adequately instructed regarding Security arrangements for the voyage.

6. CHAPLAINS (not already on strength of embarking Units).

Chaplains not already on the strength of an embarking Unit, on reporting to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions regarding embarkation will be warned in a similar manner to troops of the danger attendant upon disclosures of information concerning movement of troops and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

Notifications requesting Chaplains to present themselves at an Embarkation Staff Officer's office for instructions will include a warning as to the secret nature of the communication.

7. MEDICAL OFFICERS (not already on strength of embarking units).

Medical Officers not already on the strength of an embarking unit will be instructed in regard to Security of Information in a similar manner to Chaplains. They will not, however, be required to sign a declaration of secrecy.

8. PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS.

- (a) Philanthropic organizations will NOT be notified of an impending embarkation until as close as possible, commensurate with actual requirements, to the date of sailing.
- (b) Secretaries of Philanthropic Organizations will, on being advised of an impending embarkation, at the same time, be impressed not only with their own responsibilities in regard to the security of the information entrusted to them but also the responsibilities of their staffs and other persons connected with their organizations in this regard.
- (c) They will be instructed that, on informing representatives of their organizations who are to embark, of the date on which they are to report to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions, it must be impressed on such representatives that on NO account must the matter be discussed with any other person.
- (d) Representatives of philanthropic organizations on being informed by an Embarkation Staff Officer of the actual date on which they are to embark, will be duly instructed as to the paramount importance of not disclosing the information received

(continued on back)

/and

- 28

(d) Continued-

and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be specially warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

9. DOCUMENTS.

- (a) It must be continually impressed upon all Officers, both military and civil, that they are personally responsible for the Security of any document passed to them in the course of their duties and that any negligence in this regard renders them liable to severe disciplinary action.
- (b) Drafts of communications and orders, used stencil sheets or any other document relating to movement of troops or shipping, will NOT be consigned to the waste paper basket or disposed of in any other manner which would tend to facilitate their coming into the hands of unauthorized persons. They will be destroyed by fire as soon as no longer required.

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS.

The responsibility of Formation and Unit Commanders in regard to the preservation of Security of Information within their Commands cannot be too strongly stressed and the instruction of all ranks in this respect should be regarded as a normal aspect of training.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO TRANSPORT "DD".

Serial.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Present location	Transport to wharf.
		Off.	W. Os.	Sgts. R&F.	Total			
61242	Corps Troops.							
	6 R'fts. 1 C.T. Pet. Fk.	-	-	-	17	17	Claremont	M.T.
	6 Div.							
29416	10/11 R'fts., 2/3 Fd. Reg.	2	-	2	52	56	Narrogin	Rail.
61063	10/11 " 2/11 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	Northam	"
	7 Div.							
61111	7/8 R'fts. 7 Div. Sup. Col.	-	-	-	20	20	Claremont	M.T.
61100	7/8 " 2/16 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	Northam	Rail.
29865	7/8 " 2/32 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
	9 Div.							
29861	7/8 R'fts. 9 Div. Pet. Co.	-	-	-	14	14	Claremont	M.T.
61189	6/7 " 2/28 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	Northam	Rail.
61190	6/7 " 2/43 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61107	7/8 " 2/48 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61191	6/7 " 24 A. Tk. Co.	-	-	-	16	16	"	"
61193	7/8 " 9 Div. Mob. Bath	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61134	7/8 " 9 Div. Mob. Ldry.	-	-	-	6	6	"	"
61195	7/8 " 9 Div. Salv. Unit	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
562	V.O. Conducting Officers	9	-	-	9	9	"	"
		35	-	38	1029	1102		
	6 Div.							
55411	7/8 R'fts. 2/7 Fd. Amb.	-	-	-	14	14	S. Cd. (3 M.D.)	Rail.
	7 Div.							
61101	7/8 R'fts. 2/27 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	" (4 M.D.)	"
	9 Div.							
61122	7/8 R'fts. 2/7 Fd. Reg.	4	-	2	52	58	"	"
562	V.O. Conducting Officers	2	-	-	2	2	"	"
		10	-	8	216	234		

/(continued on back)

Serial.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Present location.	Transport to wharf.
		Off.	W. Os	Sgts	R. & F.	Total		
	<u>A.A.N.S. R'fts.</u>							
55216	7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	S. Comd.	Rail.
55213	4 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	" (4 M.D.)	"
55211	2 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	" "	"
55216	7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	Perth.	M.T.
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	"	"
55218	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	"	"
		8	-	-	-	8		
	<u>A.A.M.C. R'fts.</u>							
55211	14 R'ft., 2 H.G.H. (S.M.O.)	1	-	-	-	1	S. Cmd (3 M.D.)	Rail
55218	3 " 9 "	1	-	-	-	1	" (4 M.D.)	"
55411	8,9,10 R'fts. 2/7 Fd. Amb.	1	-	-	-	1	Northam	"
		3	-	-	-	3		
562	<u>Ship's Staff.</u>							
	(Voyage only) O.C. Troops	1	-	-	-	1	Claremont	M.T.
		2	-	-	-	2	"	"
		1	2	6	1	10	Perth	"
	Chaplain	1	-	-	-	1	S. Cmd. (4 M.D.)	Rail
	"	1	-	-	-	1	" (3 M.D.)	"
		6	2	6	1	15		
		62	2	52	1246	1362		
	<u>R.A.A.F.</u>	2	-	19	-	21	Perth	M.T.
	<u>R.A.N.</u>	-	-	-	2	2	Fremantle	-
	TOTALS:	64	2	71	1248	1385		

MOST SECRETAPPENDIX 11(B).ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO TRANSPORT "EE".

Serial.	UNIT	PERSONNEL					Present Location	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's	Sgts.	R.F.	Total		
61005	Det.H.Q. Guard Bn.	-	-	-	11	11	Claremont	M.T.
	<u>R.A.A.F.</u>	6	-	-	6	12	Perth	M.T.
	Total:	6	-	-	17	23		

APPENDIX 111.

Allotment of General & Bulk Stores, etc., will be issued later.

G.3/LN.

Headquarters,
Ivan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

SECRET

S.51 3 7

14 Jul 41.

A.D.O.G.

STATEMENT OF H.T. TO 6 H.D. AND 7 H.D.

Ref. A.D.O. telegram HQ.6481 of 7 Jul 41.

Agents, "Dunroon", anticipate they can take the -

19 lorries, 30/cwt, and
14 vans, 20/cwt.

for T/3 at Melbourne for Tasmania.

Vehicles will be required at "K" Shed, Victoria Quay, at 0800 hours on 15 Jul 41, prepared ready for shipment in accordance with Standing Orders, A.I.F.

Regarding the 3 lorries, 30/cwt, for Darwin. These will be shipped towards the end of July. Details will be advised later.

Infantry Major.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C) Western Command.

Col. I/c. Adm.

A.C.M.G.

D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).

S.O.M.E.

War Diary.

File.

W.H. 1/1

WEDDING (G. BACK)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

COLONEL O. V. HOAD.

ADMINISTERING WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 104

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth,
14 Jul. 41.

1. NOMINATIONS FOR SCHOOLS. (C.C.R.108/1/78)

(i) Considerable delay and unnecessary correspondence is being caused as the result of units failing to include all information and documents required to be submitted when nominating students for attendance at Army and Command Schools.

(ii) Units will take action to ensure that the instructions calling for nominations are carefully read and all requirements met. The memo. forwarding nominations must be checked against the original instruction before it is despatched to ensure that all required information is included.

(iii) Action is also to be taken to ensure that nominations are despatched from units in time to reach this Headquarters by the date required.

2. WEARING OF UNIFORM BY CERTAIN PERSONNEL DURING PRESENT WAR.

(i) In the interests of national security to ensure that the wearing of military uniform is restricted to personnel in actual military service the following instructions are issued :-

During the continuance of the present time of war members of the Citizen Military Forces (including officers on the Reserve of Officers and Officers on the Unattached List) will not wear uniform unless they are -

- (a) employed on full time duty; or
- (b) attending a camp, course or authorized parade; or
- (c) attending a parade of the V.D.C.; or
- (d) attending a parade or function in connection with which authority for such members to wear uniform may be granted by the District Commandant; or
- (e) otherwise on duty as ordered.

(ii) Any permission granted as aforesaid will include proceeding to and from parades or duty and when on leave from a camp or course.

(iii) The permission granted to retired officers and other ranks to wear uniform is suspended during the present time of war except in the case of those entitled to wear uniform under the preceding paragraph.

(Continued on Back)

R.O.104/41.

3. DELEGATION UNDER NATIONAL SECURITY (GENERAL) REGULATION
60 A (2)A. (C.C.R.194/5/599)

(1) By notice appearing in the Commonwealth Gazette No. 79 of 21st April, 1941, the delegations of the powers to grant exemption under the abovementioned Regulation are revoked as from 21st April, 1941.

(ii) The Minister for Defence Co-ordination has delegated the powers to grant exemptions from service in The Citizen Military Forces conferred on him by the abovementioned Regulation to officers in the following appointments :-

Area Brigade Majors.
Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General,
Western Command.

(iii) Area Brigade Majors will consider applications for exemptions and will grant such applications as seem to be justified. Where an application has not been granted by them or special circumstances are involved, the application will be referred for decision to D.A.A.G., Western Command.

(iv) Principles to be Observed.

In determining applications under National Security (General) Regulation 60 A (2) (a) for exemption from service in the Citizen Forces based upon the ground of great hardship to the applicant, his parents or dependants, the following principles and circumstances should be applied and taken into consideration :-

(a) Applications based upon the ground of great Hardship to the Applicant.

In determining such applications regard should be had to the circumstances in which the applicant will be placed in the event of the application being rejected and the application should be granted only -

(i) if, owing to the existence of specific circumstances, in relation to his personal affairs and requiring his personal attention, its refusal would (be likely to) cause great hardship over and above that which the calling up of men for service in due course might normally be expected to cause; or

(ii) if, (where the application is based on great hardship in respect of business responsibilities and interests) the business and interests cannot be carried on in the applicant's absence unless and until alternative arrangements have been made. Applications based, on this ground should also, in appropriate cases, be considered in the light of seasonal conditions.

(b) Applications based on the ground of great hardship to the Applicant's parents or dependants.

In determining an application based on the domestic position of the applicant regard should be had to the circumstances in which members of the same household, or dependant persons living elsewhere will be placed in the event of the application being rejected rather than to the applicant's individual circumstances and such application should be granted only if the refusal to grant exemption would be likely to cause hardship to members of the household or other dependants over and above that which the calling

3. DELEGATION UNDER NATIONAL SECURITY (GENERAL) REGULATION 60 A (2) A. (Contd.)

(b) (Contd.)

up of men for service in due course might normally be expected to cause.

(c) The period for which exemption should be granted or renewed should as far as possible be adjusted to the time which the applicant might reasonably be expected to require in order to make alternative arrangements with respect to his domestic position or the carrying on of any business or to deal with any other relevant matter, as the case may be, but only in very exceptional circumstances should total exemption be granted.

4. AMENDMENT TO THE AUSTRALIAN SOLDIERS' REPATRIATION REGULATIONS. (C.C.R. 241/13/2)

Allowance in respect of a member incapacitated or killed in Australia, while on leave.

Attention is drawn to the following amendment to the Australian Soldiers' Repatriation Regulations, notified in the Commonwealth Gazette of 2 May, 41 :-

"90A. Where any member of the Forces, who, during the war which commenced on the third day of September, One thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine, is enlisted in, or appointed to, the Military Forces of the Commonwealth or the Australian Army Nursing Service, for active service outside Australia, is, before proceeding outside Australia, incapacitated or killed as a result of an accident occurring to him while travelling on leave to or from his place of employment, the Commission may grant to or in respect of that member, by way of an allowance, the same benefits as it might have granted had the incapacity or death, as the case may be, been directly attributed to his employment as a member."

In future cases in which members are injured or killed in such circumstances, the Court of Inquiry is to include in its Report a statement to that effect.

5. DRIVERS M.T. TRADE GROUP III. (C.C.R. 191/175)

Personnel who are classified as Drivers M.T. Trade Group III in excess of the number of specialists allowed in the relative War Establishment will revert as from 3 Jul. 41.

6. SCALE OF CAMP EQUIPMENT. (C.C.R. 215/9/141)

The following amendments have been authorised to Standing Orders for Equipment, A.M.F. and Senior Cadets, Part I General, Appendix V. -

Page 33, Section K after "Cloths, padding" in column 1, insert :-

"Cloths, sponge" and detail in column 2 "15 per 100 strength when the duration of the camp exceeds 10 days. Replacements may be made after a period of 30 days and on production of old cloths rendered unserviceable through fair wear, 2 per each for camps of 10 days' duration or less."

(Continued on Back)

6. SCALE OF CAMP EQUIPMENT. (Contd.)

Page 33, Section D.1, before "Collars, head S.U." in column 1, insert, -
"Chains, collar, P.G.S." and detail in column 2
"At the discretion of the G.O.C. (or Officer appointed by him) 1 per horse when required in lieu of Ropes, head, hump, (Section J.1.)"

Page 37, Section J.1. "Ropes, picketing, 4 ft. 9 in." for present detail in column 2, substitute -
"When required, 2 per horse and 10 per cent spare"
Delete 'or' in column 1 following 'Ropes, picketing, 4 ft. 9 in.'

Page 41, Section K, "Cloths, tea" add to footnote (c)-
"The tea cloths will be changed weekly".

7. TRANSFER OF LOCATION OF W.C.D. OF M. & V. STORES.
(C.C.R.12/1/37)

(1) The above unit will be moving from its present location to 432 - 6 Murray Street, in the near future.

(11) For the period 16 - 25 Jul. very urgent requisitions only will be dealt with by this unit.

Paul H. H. H.

Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(O.V.HCAD) Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 167/1/30
G.3/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
14 Jul. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING - ASCOT - SPECIAL COURSE No. 6

- Reference W. Comd. Instruction G.81 of 28 Jun. 41.
- The undermentioned personnel is approved to attend the above Course over the period 21 Jul./15 Aug. 41:-

VE/W.3959	Cpl.	May,	P.H.	6 Fd. Pk. Coy.
USP/W.33701	Spr.	Kilpatrick,	D.H.	"
" W.9236	Pte.	King,	T.H.	16 Bn.
" W.9189	"	Avery,	J.H.	"
" W.9003	"	Bastow,	R.J.	"
" W.10415	Cpl.	Gabey,	E.C.	28 Bn.
VE/W.11187	"	Atkins,	C.E.	44 Bn.
" W.11895	L/Cpl.	Keeley,	F.O'D.	"
" W.11455	"	Pearse,	N.V.	"
W.13352	Cpl.	Hawes,	C.A.	W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
W.13987	Pte.	Campbell,	A.R.	"
W.24074	"	Smith,	H.G.	"
W.33099	"	Shaw,	A.J.W.	"
W.3707	Sgt.	Cronin,	C.I.	Albany Hy. Arty.
W.P.6079	Gnr.	Airey,	R.G.	Rottneet Hy. Arty.
W.4974	L/Bdr.	Hackett,	B.P.	5 A.A. Bty.
W.14570	Pte.	Lister,	A.	8 C.C.S.
WX.9762	A/Sgt.	Gowar,	E.O.L.	Arty. R.T.D. Narrogin.
W.2729	A/Bdr.	Briggs,	A.H.	"
WX.13279	A/Cpl.	Kenworthy,	B.L.	A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng.
WX.11856	Pte.	Gardner,	R.	" Depot.
WX.11971	"	Merlinich,	A.A.	"

30 personnel from R.T.D. Northam as selected from
P. & R.T. Brigade School, Northam.

3. MOVEMENT

- (a) A.D.S.T. will arrange for the Command Bus to pick up personnel on Monday, 21 Jul. 41, in accordance with the following time-table:-

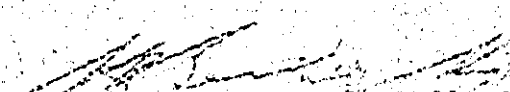
<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	
0740 hrs.	W.Comd.A.A.S.C.	W. Comd. A.A.S.C. A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng. Depot	4 3
0755 hrs.	South end of North Fremantle Traffic Bridge.	5 A.A. Bty. Rottneet Hy. Bty.	1 1
0815 hrs.	Camp H.3. Melville.	16 Bn. 28 Bn. 44 Bn.	3 1 3 <u>16</u>

(Continued on back)

- (b) The undermentioned units will ensure that the following students from these units report at ASCOT on Monday, 21 Jul. 41, by 0900 hrs. -

Albany Hy. Bty.	1
Arty. R.T.D. Harrogin	2
6 Pz. Pk. Coy.	2
8 J.C.S.	1

- (c) H.Q. Northam Camp will arrange for the personnel from that Camp, when chosen, to report at ASCOT by 0900 hrs., 21 Jul. 41.


Lieutenant-Colonel.
General Staff, Eastern Command.

Distribution:

G.S.O.
D.A.A.G. (2)
D.A.Q.M.G. (A. & L.) (2)
C.R.E.
D.F.O. (2)
A.D.S.T.
D.R.C.
P. & R.T. Supervisor
C.F.D. (2)
8 C.C.S.
6 Pz. Pk. Coy.
23 Inf. Bde. (5)
Eng. Sch.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot
Arty. R.T.D. Harrogin
R.T.D. Northam
~~War Mater~~
C.C.R.
Spares (2)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

O.C.R. 240/1/174.

Western Command Instruction Q 108.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks, Francis St.,
PERTH. 14. July, 1941.

EAST - WEST ROAD - MOBILE CANTEENS SERVICE

The following arrangements have been made for Canteen Services to Main Road Board and Army personnel engaged on East-West Road reconstruction.

1. NORSEMAN SECTION.

Railheads. Norseman.
Dumps. Norseman-Balladonia.
Main Road Engineer. Mr. Smith.
A.D.S. & T. Ident. Leader.
Canteens Service N.C.O.

Transport. Loaded truck in charge Canteen N.C.O. to Travel independently and to report to Lieut. Leader on arrival.

2. COCKLEBIDDI SECTION.

Railheads. Rawlinna.
Dumps. Cocklebiddi
Main Road Engineer. Mr. Godfrey.
A.D.S. & T. Lieut. Bowra.
Canteens Service N.C.O.

Transport. Truck to be loaded and placed on Rail Wednesday 16. July 1941. (1030 hrs.)

3. A.D.S. & T. will supply two three ton trucks and drivers. Trucks to be covered with wire, for protection against pillage, and canvas against weather. Repairs, upkeep, and fuel to be provided by Army.
4. STOCKS: Dry stocks only to be sold, Army to provide Mail and Telegraph facilities along route for re-ordering. Stocks to be replenished once weekly at same time as Army Stores.

N.C.O. in charge of Canteen to make four copies of order. -

1. To Staff Officer, Canteens Service.
2. To Supply Officer, Karrakatta (for information).
3. To Officer in Charge Section (A.D.S. & T.) (for information)
4. To Retain for own reference.

Goods to be delivered to Supply Officer, Karrakatta, for railing with Army Stores. Railage charges to be paid by Army. A.D.S. & T. to make all Claims for pillage, if any, against Railways. Goods to be taken delivery of by Canteen N.C.O. at Dumphheads.

Canteens will be mobile, and operate between construction gangs on a programme to be arranged by Officer in Charge and Canteen N.C.O.

5. CANTEEN STAFF.

One N.C.O. only to be provided for each Section. Rations, sleeping accommodation and Pay facilities to be provided by Army.

6. CHANGE AND BANKING.

Safe will be carried in each truck for protection of Change Fund and Takings. Army to provide facilities for carriage of Bankings and Change replenishments to and from Norseman and Rawlinna in respective Sectors. Canteens Service to arrange with Commonwealth Savings Bank for Banking facilities.

Headquarters, Western Command, to arrange for Supply Officer, or his deputy, to check stocks fortnightly and send Stock Sheets to Staff Officer, 9 Francis Street, Perth.

DISTRIBUTION:

CCL. I/C ADE.	D.F.O.	A.D.S. & T.	COLONEL IN CHARGE ADMINISTRATION, WESTERN COMMAND.
G.S.O. 14 JUL 1941	D.M.S.	8 SUP. FEES COY.	
A.A.G.	S.O.M.2.	M.T. DEPOT.	
A.2.H.G.	C.R.E.	M. & F. STORES.	
A.2.H.G. (MA. Q)	A.D.E. Serv.	LT. LEADER.	C.C.R.
D.2.H.G.	E/COED. SIGS.	LT. BOWRA.	CANTEENS SERVICE.
A.D.O.S.	AREA SIGS.	COMR. MAIN ROADS DEPT.	D.A.D. POSTS.
			D.R.C. Spare 10.

Handwritten: 10/11/41
CCT
Wm 1565

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/18.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

12 Jul 41.

Commandant, Northam (2).
C.O., 2/4 M.G. Bn. (6).

CONCENTRATION 2/4 M.G. BN. AND 88 L.A.D.
A.H.Q. OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO.18.

Reference S.53/10/18 of 8 Jul 41 and S.53/10/18 of 9 Jul 41.

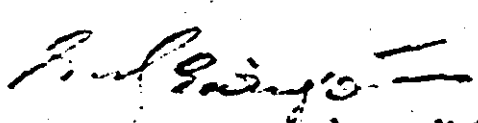
The following amendments are made to Parties 3 and 4 :-

No.3 Party. Numbers for this party are reduced from 500 to 498 as follows:-

Bal H.Q. Coy.	1 Off.	4 Sgts.	9 O.R's.	=	14.
Bn. H.Q.	5 " 1 W.O.	4 " 28 "		=	38.
3 M.G. Coys. less Details for Party No.4.	15 " 3 "	21 " 394 "		=	433.
88 L.A.D.	1 " 1 "	- 11 "		=	13.
	22 " 5 "	29 " 442 "		=	498.

No.4 Party.

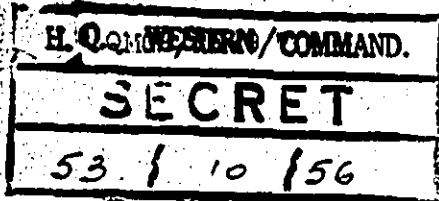
Numbers will be increased to 3 Officers and 31 O.R's.,
Total 34.


Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.) Western Command.

Distribution:

Col. I/c. Adm.
D.N.O.
General Staff.
D.D.M.S.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.) (2).
D.A.Q.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G.
A.D.S. & T.
S.O.H.L.
B.F.O.
D.R.O.
D.A.P.M.
D.A.D. Posts.
R.T.O., Perth.
R.T.O., Northam.
S/Capt. (M).
A.D.O.S.

Lieut. Frost.
Lieut. Harris.
War Diary.
File.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.
MILITARY BOARD
(Quartermaster-General)
Melbourne, S.E.I.

1/C ADM.
MOST SECRET
GENERAL STAFF.
MOST SECRET
A.A.G.
D.R.C.
33

1505 H.H.
VICTORIA BARRACKS
35

S.M.8005

Northern Command (5)
Eastern Command (15)
Southern Command (12)
Western Command (6)



9th July, 1941.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)

FOR ACTION.

38 D.F.O.

37 A.D.O.S.

A.I.F. CONVOY U.S.11B

I am directed by the Quartermaster-General to inform you that the following instructions are to be observed covering the embarkation of the Units mentioned in Appendices II(a), II(b) and the stores shown in Appendix III.

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX I ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTS.

- (a) In accordance with Appendices II(a) and II(b), no alterations in the allotment will be permitted except under A.H.Q. authority.
- (b) Appendix III, which will be issued later, will indicate the allotment of general and bulk stores and war equipment.

4. ALLOTMENT OF SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION.

- (a) Allocation of sleeping accommodation in transports will be arranged by Army Headquarters (Movement).
- (b) Commands will arrange to organise reinforcements into groups for the voyage, each group to comprise from 320 to 350 personnel and, in addition, suitable personnel from each group are to be appointed to act as Sergeants for voyage on the basis of 4 Sergeants per 100 Rank and File.
- (c) Advice is to be forwarded to reach Army Headquarters (Movement) not later than Wednesday, 16th July, 1941, indicating how reinforcements are grouped, where located and number of Sergeants appointed to each group. A Nominal Roll of all Officers to embark is to be forwarded together with with above information. THIS INFORMATION IS MOST ESSENTIAL FOR PURPOSES OF ALLOCATION OF ACCOMMODATION OF TRANSPORTS.

5. MOVES TO PORTS OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions covering movement from Commands to the Ports of Embarkation will be issued separately.

6. SHIP'S STAFF.

- (a) O.C. Convoy - Lt.-Col. J. G. Hindmarsh.
- (b) O.C. Troops,
Transport s.s. "DD" - Lt.-Col. J. G. Hindmarsh

O.C. Troops,
Transport s.s. "EE" - Lt.-Col. H. J. Wright, C.M.G.
- (c) Commands will appoint ships' staffs vide S.M.7062 dated 19th June, 1941, and S.M.7452 dated 27th June, 1941.
- (d) It is of the utmost importance that a Baggage Officer (if possible with previous shipping experience) be appointed, and it is the responsibility of this Officer to be in attendance when unit war equipment and stores, etc., are being delivered on board in order that he make himself fully acquainted with the stowage of equipment, etc. This is essential if delays in obtaining Wanted on Voyage Training Stores, etc., are to be avoided.
- (e) The ship's staff will embark in advance of the main body at a date to be notified by Commands, so that they may be thoroughly conversant with the accommodation, messing and ship's routine generally.

In addition to the ship's staff, as shown above, the following Medical Personnel are to embark with the ship's staff:-

S.M.O.
Dispenser
1 Clerk
5 Other Ranks

- (f) THE SHIP'S STAFF AND ADVANCE PARTIES (SEE BELOW) ONCE EMBARKED ARE ON NO ACCOUNT TO LEAVE THE SHIP.

7. UNIT ADVANCE PARTIES.

One officer and two N.C.Os. from each Group of Reinforcements also the senior Chaplain appointed to each transport, are to embark in advance of the main body at a date to be notified by Commands. These advance parties will report to the O.C. Troops immediately on arrival on board.

8. SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICERS.

Transport s.s. "DD" - Capt. J. I. Hayward, 2 A.G.H.
Transport s.s. "EE" - Capt. J. Korlet, Amb. Sea Transport Coy.

9. CHAPLAINS.

Transport s.s. "DD" - Chap. Rev. A. Nesbitt, Voyage Only, R.C.
" " E. H. Watts, " " Cong.
Transport s.s. "EE" - Chap. Rev. A. Donovan, Voyage Only, R.C.
Chap. R. Smith, A.I.F. Base Area, Salvation Army.

9. CHAPLAINS - Cont'd.

Transport s.s. "EE" - Cont'd.

Chap. Rev. G. T. Morphet, 3 A.G.H., C.E.

10. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter VIII, paragraph 159.

A.A.F. T.51 - Sheet 1 - should show clearly the number of Officers, Warrant Officers, Sergeants and Other Ranks.

11. PERSONAL KITS. - will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter VIII, paragraph 146. Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

12. EMBARKATION KITS, A.C.F.

Southern and Western Commands will arrange to place on board transports a supply of Australian Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure from Port of Embarkation.

13. PACKING OF STORES, WAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention should be paid to the packing of all stores, etc.

Special care should be devoted to the packing of valuable instruments and small items of equipment which may be easily injured by rough handling.

Owing to the difficulty of handling during transshipment and at the destination, the weight of each case or package should not exceed one hundredweight. Only SOUND and STRONG cases or crates, preferably bound with hoop iron or wire, should be used.

14. WAR EQUIPMENT.

All war equipment shipped by units, whether under their immediate charge or direct from store depots, is to be covered by descriptive lists to assist checking in transshipment and ex train at destination.

These lists will be prepared on Form G964 in the same way as Bills of Lading. Separate G.964 forms are to be issued for Wanted on Voyage stores and on no account are Wanted on Voyage stores to be included in bills (G.964) for stores, equipment, etc., requiring Hold stowage, (NOT Wanted on Voyage). Two copies of these lists should be in the possession of O.C. Unit on arrival at transshipment port and at the destination port.

The War Equipment of personnel domiciled in Northern and Eastern Commands will be loaded into brakevans of troop trains for conveyance by rail to Melbourne.

Reference should be made to S.M.6753 dated 21st December, 1940, and S.M.398 of 13th January, 1941, regarding Unit War Equipment to be taken abroad.

15. BULK STORES AND UNITS' HEAVY BAGGAGE.

(a) To be roved to port under Command arrangements.

15. Cont'd.

- (b) Departmental M.T. will be used, if sufficient is available, otherwise authority is approved for hire from civilian sources.
- (c) Officers' heavy baggage, not exceeding 100 lb. (except as shown in (d) and (e) below) will be included in this move and will be placed in the Baggage Room under supervision of Unit Baggage Officers and Baggage Section Embarkation Staff.
- (d) Officers' heavy baggage, of units domiciled in Northern and Eastern Commands will be forwarded on rail to Melbourne on a date which will be notified.
- (e) Officers' heavy baggage of units domiciled in Southern Command (4 M.D.) to embark at Fremantle will be forwarded by rail and sea on a date which will be notified.

16. UNIT BLANKETS.

Southern Command will arrange for supply of blankets for all personnel embarking at Melbourne.

Western Command will arrange for supply of blankets for all personnel embarking at Fremantle.

17. TRAINING STORES.

- (a) These stores will be issued by Southern and Western Commands on the basis of the Tables included in Standing Orders for A.I.F., Chapter IX, Paragraph 242.
- (b) These stores will be clearly marked with "Wanted on Voyage" labels. A statement showing the contents of each package will be handed to O.C. Troops on each transport prior to embarkation by A.D.O.S. of the Command concerned.
- (c) All other stores shipped by units which are required for use during the voyage MUST BE CLEARLY LABELLED WANTED ON VOYAGE; if such stores are incorrectly labelled, they will not be available during the voyage.

18. STATIONERY.

- (a) Commanding Officers of Reinforcement Groups will make provision for the necessary stationery for their use on the voyage.
- (b) Stationery for use by O.C. Transports will be supplied as shown for Training Stores (Para. 17 above).

19. CHURCH SERVICES.

O.C. Troops in consultation with the Master will make the necessary accommodation arrangements for the holding of religious services.

20. NOTES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF O.C. TROOPS AND S.K.O.

Copies of these Notes regarding Records Procedure; Discipline and Leave; Personal Kits at Port of Transhipment; Medical Officers; Censorship; Security of Convoy; Protection of Ship's Gear and Equipment and Instructions to be Observed at Fremantle will be handed to C.Cs. Transports by the Command Embarkation Staffs.

21. MAILS - "Voyage Only" Personnel.

Commands will suitably instruct personnel appointed for Voyage Only concerning the arrangements for addressing, redirection, etc., of their postal matter - vide instructions contained in S.M.6472 dated 5th June, 1941, addressed all Commands.

22. SECURITY.

Southern and Western Commands will take the necessary steps to ensure the security of the ships and wharves.

23. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

MA (10/11/41)
Lt.-Col.,
A.A.M.G.

Copies for information to:-

"G" Branch	39-42	Sec. Co-ord.	60-61	
"A" "	43-48	Ch.Aud. D. & S.	62	
"Q" "	49-51	G.O.C. A.I.F.,		
"O" "	52	Middle East	63-66	- AIR MAIL
"P" "	53	A.M.L.O. Bombay	67	" " } "Safe hand" package
Sec. Navy	54-55	" London	68	" " }
Sec. Army	56-57	O.C. Troops s.s.	"DD" 69	
Sec. Air	58-59	" " "	"EE" 70	
		O. in C. 2 Ech.	71	
		Director Canteens Service	72	
		File	73-74	

SECRET.

APPENDIX I.

EMBARKATION.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY,

INFORMATION.

The following Instructions are issued in amplification of Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter VIII (Movement) and Chapter XVI (Intelligence and Security) in conjunction with which they should be read:-

1. REFERENCE TO IMPENDING EMBARKATION- GENERAL.

In order to confine to an absolute minimum the number of persons possessing knowledge of troop movements, it must be ensured that NO person be given any information whatsoever regarding names, and other details of transports, sailing times, destination etc. unless his duty definitely requires that he receive the information AND THEN NO EARLIER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. All such persons will be adequately instructed in regard to Security precautions upon receiving the required information (Standing Orders A.I.F. para. 522). In particular, information as to date of embarkation and sailing should be withheld as long as possible and made known to as few as possible.

2. UNITS EMBARKING.

Upon being warned for embarkation, every member of a unit will be fully instructed as to his responsibilities in regard to the preservation of Security of Information and the results which might follow upon any reference to outside persons concerning the date, manner or place of their impending departure (Standing Orders A.I.F. paras. 520 and 521).

3. ORDERS.

Camp Orders of personnel officially approved for embarkation will NOT at any time be posted up in any part of a Camp.

4. ADVANCE PARTIES (including Ship's Staff and Unit Advance Parties.)

(a) Personnel required for duty with an Advance Party will be warned personally by the Officer Commanding the party and, having been warned, will be instructed that on NO account must they discuss the matter with any person other than the Officer by whom they were warned, except under his authority in the performance of their duties.

(b) The time interval between the embarkation of Advance Parties and the day of embarkation should be varied in order to avoid intelligent conjecture of the date of sailing.

(c) (i) Members of Advance Parties, once embarked will on NO account leave the transport except on special duty with the permission of the G.O.C., Embarkation Staff, or O.G. Troops (Standing Orders A.I.F., Chapter VIII, para. 155)

(ii.) Each person granted a pass for SPECIAL DUTY will be warned that he must disclose nothing concerning the duties which he is performing, or from where he has come, to any person not DIRECTLY concerned with his duties. He will be required on return to the ship to sign a certificate

to the effect that these instructions have been adhered to implicitly.

(d) They will not communicate with the shore except as provided in 4 (c) above.

(e) (i) Members of the Advance Party will not use any telephone connecting the ship with the shore for any purpose other than as required in the course of their official duties.

(ii) All such conversations will be conducted with due regard to the essentials of Security.

(iii) On NO account will any conversation be conducted by this means which might give the slightest indication of the approximate date of the departure of the ship or any other details which might in any way be of value to the enemy.

(iv) Private conversations from ships' telephones are absolutely forbidden.

(v) Letters written by the Advance Party must on NO account be handed for postage or delivery ashore to any member of the crew or any other person leaving the transport; but will be posted in accordance with Unit arrangements.

(f) The detailing of Advance Parties will NOT be carried out until as close as possible to the actual time set down for their departure from the Camp.

(g) The reason for which members of Advance Parties have marched out will NOT on any account be included in any marching out state or routine order.

(h) The O.C. Troops will be responsible for instructing members of Advance Parties on arrival on board the transport as to the Security measures to be observed pending the embarkation of the main body.

5. DAY OF EMBARKATION.

(i) Prior to being marched out of Camp to railhead on the day of embarkation, all ranks will be given final instructions as to Security requirements for the journey to the point of embarkation and during the actual embarkation in accordance with the relevant portions of Standing Orders. A.I.F. Chapter XVI (Intelligence and Security).

(ii) During the journey to the point of embarkation, troops will be prevented as far as possible from conversing or otherwise communicating with civilians. (Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter XVI, para. 524).

(iii) When embarkation has been completed the O.C. Troops will be responsible for ensuring at the earliest opportunity that all ranks are adequately instructed regarding Security arrangements for the voyage.

6. CHAPLAINS (not already on strength of embarking Units).

Chaplains not already on the strength of an embarking Unit, on reporting to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions regarding embarkation will be warned in a similar manner to troops of the danger attendant upon

disclosure of information concerning movement of troops and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

Notifications requesting Chaplains to present themselves at an Embarkation Staff Officer's office for instructions will include a warning as to the secret nature of the communication.

7. MEDICAL OFFICERS (not already on strength of embarking units).

Medical Officers not already on the strength of an embarking unit will be instructed in regard to Security of Information in a similar manner to Chaplains. They will not, however, be required to sign a declaration of secrecy.

8. PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS.

(a) Philanthropic organizations will NOT be notified of an impending embarkation until as close as possible, commensurate with actual requirements, to the date of sailing.

(b) Secretaries of Philanthropic Organizations will, on being advised of an impending embarkation, at the same time, be impressed not only with their own responsibilities in regard to the security of the information entrusted to them but also the responsibilities of their staffs and other persons connected with their organizations in this regard.

(c) They will be instructed that, on informing representatives of their organizations who are to embark, of the date on which they are to report to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions, it must be impressed on such representatives that on NO account must the matter be discussed with any other person.

(d) Representatives of philanthropic organizations on being informed by an Embarkation Staff Officer of the actual date on which they are to embark, will be duly instructed as to the paramount importance of not disclosing the information received and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be specially warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

9. DOCUMENTS.

(a) It must be continually impressed upon all officers, both military and civil, that they are personally responsible for the Security of any document passed to them in the course of their duties and that any negligence in this regard renders them liable to severe disciplinary action.

(b) Drafts of communications and orders, used stencil sheets or any other document relating to movement of troops or shipping, will NOT be consigned to the waste paper basket or disposed of in any other manner which would tend to facilitate their coming into the hands of unauthorized persons. They will be destroyed by fire as soon as no longer required.

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS.

The responsibility of Formation and Unit Commanders in regard to the preservation of Security of Information within their Commands cannot be too strongly stressed and the instruction of all ranks in this respect should be regarded as a normal aspect of training.

APPENDIX II(a)

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO TRANSPORT a.s.s. "DD"

Serial No.	Unit	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
61242	<u>Corps Troops</u> 6 Rfts. 1 C.T. Pet. Pk.	-	-	-	17	17	W.Comd.	Fre- mantle
29416	6 Div. 10-11 Rfts. 2/3 Fd.Reg.	2	-	2	52	56	"	"
61063	10-11 " 2/11 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61111	7 Div. 7-8 Rfts. 7 Div.Supp.Col.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61100	7-8 " 2/16 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
29865	7-8 " 2/32 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
29861	9 Div. 7-8 Rfts. 9 Div.Pet.Coy.	-	-	-	14	14	"	"
61189	6-7 " 2/28 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61190	6-7 " 2/43 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61107	7-8 " 2/48 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
61191	6-7 " 24 A.Tk.Coy.	-	-	-	16	16	"	"
61193	7-8 " 9 Div.Mob.Bath	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61194	7-8 " 9 Div.Mob. Laundry	-	-	-	6	6	"	"
61195	7-8 " 9 Div.Salv.Unit	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
562	Voyage Only Conducting Officers	9	-	-	-	9	"	"
		35	-	38	1,029	1,102		
55411	6 Div. 7-8 Rfts. 2/7 Fd. Amb.	-	-	-	14	14	S.Comd. (3MD)	Fre- mantle
61101	7 Div. 7-8 Rfts. 2/27 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	(4MD)	"
61122	9 Div. 7-8 Rfts. 2/7 Fd.Reg.	4	-	2	52	58	(4MD)	"
562	Voyage Only Conducting Officers	2	-	-	-	2	3.Comd.	"
		10	-	8	216	234		
<u>A.A.N.S. Reinfts.</u>								
55216	7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd.	Fre-
55213	4 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	(4MD)	mantle
55211	2 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	"	"
55216	7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	W.Comd.	"
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	"	"
55216	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	"	"
		8	-	-	-	8		
<u>A.A.K.C. Reinfts.</u>								
55211	14 Reinf. 2 A.G.H. (S.M.O.)	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd. (3MD)	Fre-
55216	3 " 9 "	1	-	-	-	1	(4MD)	mantle
55411	3-3-10 Rft. 2/7 Fd.Amb.	1	-	-	-	1	J.Comd.	"
		3	-	-	-	3		

APPENDIX II (a)

Page 2

Serial No.	Unit	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
562	Ship's Staff							
	(Voyage only) (O.C. Troops)	1	-	-	-	1	E.Comd.	Fre-
		2	-	-	-	2	N.Comd.	mantle
	(Chaplain)	1	2	6	1	10	W.Comd.	"
		1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd.	"
	"	1	-	-	-	1	(4MD)	"
							(3MD)	"
		6	2	6	1	15		
		62	2	52	1,246	1,362		
	R.A.A.F.	2	-	19	-	21	W.Comd.	Fre-
								mantle
	R.A.N.	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
	TOTALS	64	2	71	1,248	1,385		

APPENDIX II(b)

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO TRANSPORT s.s. "EE"

Serial No.	Unit	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
	<u>N.Comd. Reinfts.</u>							
	<u>6 Div.</u>							
29417	10 Reinfts. 1 A.Tk.Reg.	1	-	1	24	26	N.Comd.	Melbne
61060	10 " H.Q. 19 Inf.Bde	-	-	-	7	7	"	"
61064	7-8 " 19 A.Tk.Coy.	-	-	-	16	16	"	"
	<u>7 Div.</u>							
61083	7 Reinfts. 2 A.Tk.Reg.	1	-	1	24	26	"	"
29263	10 " H.Q. 18 Inf.Bde.	-	-	-	7	7	"	"
29265	10 " 2/9 Bn.	2	-	3	75	80	"	"
29267	10 " 2/12 Bn.	2	-	3	75	80	"	"
29864	7 " 2/31 Bn.	2	-	3	75	80	"	"
	<u>9 Div.</u>							
61188	6 Reinfts. H.Q. 24 Inf.Bde.	-	-	-	7	7	"	"
61185	6-7 " 2/15 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	"	"
29736	7-8 " 9 Div. Emp. Pl.	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
562	V.O. Conducting Officers	4	-	-	-	4	"	"
		16	-	17	462	495		
	<u>E.Comd. Reinfts.</u>							
	<u>Corps Troops</u>							
61217	2-3 Reinfts. 2/9 A.Fd.Reg.	2	-	2	52	56	E.Comd.	Melbne
61226	2 " 2/1 Svy.Reg.	1	-	-	18	19	"	"
61201	4-5 " 2/14 A.Fd.Coy.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61206	4-5 " 2/15 A.Fd.Coy.	-	-	1	19	20	"	"
61008	6-7-8 " 1 Corps Sigs.	3	-	2	70	75	"	"
29268	10 " 2/1 H.G. Bn.	2	-	2	45	49	"	"
61176	6 " 2/2 H.G. Bn.	2	-	2	45	49	"	"
61010	7 " 2/1 Pnr. Bn.	2	-	3	80	85	"	"
61178	6 " 1 C.T. Sup. Col	-	-	-	15	15	"	"
61011	6 " 1 C.T. Amm. Pk.	1	-	1	35	37	"	"
61234	2 " 1 C.T. Amm. Coy	-	-	-	9	9	"	"
61253	2 " 1 Res. M.T. Coy.	-	-	-	11	11	"	"
55520	6 " 2/2 C.C.S.	-	-	-	3	3	"	"
55521	7 " 2/3 C.C.S.	-	-	-	3	3	"	"
55363	6 " 2/1 M.A.C.	-	-	-	7	7	"	"
		13	-	13	432	458		
	<u>6 Div.</u>							
61032	10-11 Rfts. 2/1 Fd. Reg.	2	-	2	52	56	"	"
61041	10-11 " 2/1 Fd. Coy.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61046	10-11-12 Rfts. 6 Div. Sigs.	3	-	2	43	48	"	"
61067	10 Rfts. 6 Div. Sup. Col	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
55405	10-11 Rfts. 2/1 Fd. Amb.	-	-	-	14	14	"	"
		5	-	4	139	148		
	<u>7 Div.</u>							
61079	7-8 Rfts. 2/5 Fd. Reg.	2	-	2	52	56	"	"
61081	7-8 " 2/6 " "	2	-	2	52	56	"	"
61086	7-8 " 2/4 Fd. Coy.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61087	7-8 " 2/5 Fd. Coy.	-	-	1	19	20	"	"
61088	7-8 " 2/6 Fd. Coy.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61089	7-8 " 2/5 Fd. Pk. Coy.	-	-	-	12	12	"	"
		4	-	5	175	184		

APPENDIX II (b)
Page 2

Serial No.	Unit	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
	<u>E.Comd. Reinfts. - Ctd.</u>							
	9 Div.							
61038	7-8 Rfts. 3 A.Tk.Reg.	2	-	2	48	52	E.Comd.	Melbne
61186	6-7 " 2/4 Fd.Pk.Coy.	-	-	-	12	12	"	"
29860	7 " 9 Div.Sup.Col.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
		2	-	2	70	74		
	<u>Railway Units</u>							
61170	4-5 Rfts. 1 Rly.Svy.Coy.	-	-	-	6	6	"	"
61171	4-5-6-7" 1 Rly.Const. Coy.	-	-	2	42	44	"	"
29849	4-5 " 3 Rly.Const. Coy.	-	-	1	21	22	"	"
		-	-	3	69	72		
562	V.O. Conducting Offrs.	9	-	-	-	9		
		33	-	27	885	945		
	<u>S.Comd. Reinfts.</u>							
	<u>Corps Troops</u>							
61196	4 Rfts. 2 A.A.Reg.	2	-	2	49	53	S.Comd.	Melbne
61173	6 " 3 Lt. A.A.Reg.	1	-	1	32	34	(3MD)	"
61200	4-5 " 2/9 A.Fd.Coy.	-	-	-	20	20	"	"
61207	4 " 2/16 A.Fd.Coy.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
61204	4-5 " 2/1 Corps Fd. Svy. Coy.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
61163	6 " Postal Units	-	-	-	9	9	"	"
61211	4-5 " Corps Mob. Bath Unit	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61214	4 " 1 Graves Reg. Unit	-	-	-	1	1	"	"
61202	4 " 2/3 Corps Fd. Pk. Coy.	-	-	-	7	7		
		3	-	3	140	146		
	<u>Base & L. of C. Units</u>							
35211	10-11 Rfts. 2 A.C.H.	2	-	-	14	16	"	"
61179	6-7 " Sup.Pers.Sec.	-	-	-	4	4	"	"
		2	-	-	18	20		
	<u>6 Div.</u>							
61042	10 Rfts. 2/2 Fd.Coy.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
61043	7 " 2/8 Fd.Coy.	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
61069	10-11 Rfts 6 Div.Pet.Coy	-	-	-	14	14	"	"
61066	10-11 " 6 Div.Arm.Coy.	-	-	-	16	16	"	"
61073	4-5 " 6 Div.Salv.Unit	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61058	7 " 17 A.Tk.Coy.	-	-	-	8	8	"	"
61237	4-5 " 6 Div.Mob.Bath Unit	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61236	8 " 6 Div.Mob. Laundry	-	-	-	3	3	"	"
61072	4-5 " 6 Div.Emp.Pl.	-	-	-	2	2	"	"
61044	7 " 2/2 Fd.Pk.Coy.	-	-	-	6	6	"	"
		-	-	-	73	73		

APPENDIX II (b)
Page 3

Ser- ial No.	U n i t	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
	<u>S.Comd. Reinfts. - Ctd.</u>							
61091	7 Div.							
61113	7-8-9 Rfts. 7 Div. Sigs.	3	-	2	43	48	S.Comd.	Melbne
61112	7-8 " 7 Div. Pet. Coy.	-	-	-	14	14	(3MD)	"
61102	7 " 7 Div. Arm. Coy.	-	-	-	16	16	"	"
29266	10-11 " 21 A.Tk. Coy.	-	-	-	8	8	"	"
	2/10 Bn.	4	-	6	150	160	(4MD)	"
		7	-	8	231	246		
29269	9 Div.							
29738	10 Rfts. 2/3 Fd. Coy.	-	-	-	10	10	(3MD)	"
61108	7-8-9 " 9 Div. Sigs.	3	-	3	42	48	"	"
	7 " 26 A.Tk. Coy.	-	-	-	8	8	"	"
		3	-	3	60	66		
29849	<u>Rly. Unit</u>							
562	4-5-6 Rfts. 2 Rly. Const. Coy.	-	-	1	32	33	"	"
	V.O. Conducting Officers	4	-	-	-	4		
		19	-	15	554	588		
61599	24 Dental Unit	1	-	1	3	5	S.Comd. (3MD)	Melbne
	<u>A.A.N.S. Reinfts.</u>							
55211	2 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	S.Comd.	Melbne
55213	4 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	(3MD)	"
55216	7 A.G.H.	4	-	-	-	4	"	"
55218	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	(4MD)	"
55215	6 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	"	"
55215	6 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	(6MD)	"
55214	5 A.G.H.	2	-	-	-	2	"	"
		12	-	-	-	12		
55406	<u>A.A.N.C. Reinfts.</u>							
55213	8-9-10 Rfts. 2/2 Fd. Amb	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd	Melbne
	6 " 4 A.G.H.	1	-	-	-	1	(3MD)	"
		2	-	-	-	2		
61215	Det. 1 Adv. Crd. Wkshop	1	-	-	-	1	E.Comd.	Melbne
563	A.I.F. Entertainment Unit	2	1	7	16	26	E.Comd.	Melbne
61005	Det. H.Q. Guard Bn.	-	-	1	9	10	E.Comd.	Melbne
		-	-	-	7	7	S.Comd.	"
		-	-	-	11	11	(4MD)	
		-	-	-	11	11	W.Comd.	Fre- mantle
		-	-	1	27	28		
61129	Det. A.I.F. Base Area (Chaplain)	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd (3MD)	Melbne
29748	Det. 3 A.G.H. (Chaplain)	1	-	-	-	1	"	"

APPENDIX II (b)
Page 4

Serial No.	Unit	Personnel					Location	Embark
		Off	W.O	Sgt	R&F	Total		
562	Ship's Staff (Voyage Only) (O.C. Troops)	1	-	-	-	1	E.Comd.	Melbne
		2	2	4	2	10	N.Comd..	"
		1	-	1	-	2	S.Comd.	"
		-	-	1	-	1	(4MD)	"
		1	-	-	-	1	(3MD)	"
		1	-	-	-	1	E.Comd.	"
	(Chaplain)	5	2	6	2	15		
476	Ambulance Sea Transport (Voyage Only) (S.M.O.)	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd. (3 M.D.)	Melbne
61592	Det. Central Provision Office India	-	1	-	-	1	S.Comd (3MD)	Melbne
	Det. Indian Army (To India)	1	-	-	-	1	S.Comd (3MD)	Melbne
		35	4	73	1,950	2,122		
	R.A.A.F.	74	-	68	84	226	S.Comd.	Melbne
		6	-	-	6	12	W.Comd.	Fre- mantle
		80	-	68	90	238		
	R.A.N. - Commodore & Staff	2	3	-	2	7	S.Comd	Melbne
	TOTALS	177	7	142	2,041	2,367		

8.31/6/3

~~SECRET~~

REPORT

**PROTECTION OF "B" CLASS BROADCASTING STATIONS
CONSIDERED ESSENTIAL FOR AN AUSTRALIA-WIDE COVERAGE**

In accordance with M.D. S.H. 7326 of 25 Jun. 41 and under the instructions of the G.S.O., W. Comd., I have visited the following "A" and "B" Class Broadcasting Stations in Western Australia on the dates shown:-

6XA	at	MINING, near WAGIN,	on	4 Jul. 41;
6GE	at	GERALDTON	on	7 Jul. 41;
6GF	at	KALGOORLIE	on	10 Jul. 41.

Two other stations shown in Appendix "A" to S.H. 7326 viz. 6WF and 6WN, were not included in the reconnaissance as both stations are at present adequately guarded.

6WF and associated short-wave stations at WANNEROO are under permanent guard by 5 Grn. Bde.

6WN is established in the G.P.O., PERTH.

SUMMARY OF REPORT

The two "A" Class stations 6XA and 6GE are under the direct control of the P.M.G.'s Department. Technical staff at transmitters during operating hours and special night watchmen at other times provide full 24-hour protection. Visitors are forbidden, sites are fenced and additional fences around mast-foot and mast anchorage guys—all of which are floodlit at night—provide staff or watchmen with close surveillance over vulnerable points at night. A system of alarms have also been installed for warning of intruders.

The "B" Class station 6GE at GERALDTON is not adequately protected. The transmission engineer lives at the transmitter by choice and not by instruction. When the station is off the air he is at liberty to be absent.

STATION STAFFS - Engineers and watchmen employed, with one exception, appear to be reliable and loyal men.

The exception is JOHNS, R. C., at 6XA, MINING. His removal is recommended.

GUARD - It was not possible to consider the V.D.C. for guard duties at these stations at the present juncture. Consideration was given, therefore, to the employment of Militia Garrison where convenient.

RECOMMENDATIONS -

- (a) Removal of JOHNS, R.C., from 6XA.
- (b) Enlistment of 6XA Technical Staff and watchmen in Militia Garrison as a special section under the command of Resident Engineer.
- (c) 1 Coy. 5 Grn. Bde. to be responsible for protection of 6GE.
- (d) 1 Coy. 5 Grn. Bde. to expand the KALGOORLIE Aeradio D/F. station guard to include 6GF.
- (e) V.D.C. personnel be not allotted radio station guard duties.

A detailed report on each of the stations included in the reconnaissance is attached hereto.

11 Jul. 41.

W. T. ...

A. F. Stewart Captain,
General Staff, Western Command.

67A "A" CLASS BROADCASTING STATION

MINDING, NEAR WAGIN, W.A.

LOCATION 15 miles west of Wagin, 2½ miles east of main Perth-Albany Road.

OWNER C. of A. P.M.G's Department. Serving Australian Broadcasting Commission.

MANAGER Resident Engineer, Mr. A. C. Pauly.

STAFF Six Engineers.
Two permanent watchmen (F. G. Old and H. Polham).
One relieving and part-time watchman (R. G. Waller).
Engineers and two watchmen reside on the station.

PROTECTION Boundary fence of barbed wire. Entrance locked. Entrance secured by ringing bell and summoning engineer on duty.
Foot of mast enclosed by barbed wire fence.
Mast-Guy anchorages enclosed by barbed wire fence.
Mast area separated from transmitter area by barbed wire fence dividing the site.
All gates to enclosures are kept locked.
Mast and guy-wires are floodlit from station's own power plant.

WATCH KEPT Engineering staff during day 9 a.m. to 11.45 p.m. One Watchman at night on duty from 11.45 p.m. to 9 a.m. Watchman reports each hour by direct telephone to Perth (B-06). If watchman fails to report, B-06 telephones to station manager. Manager then calls watchman or personally investigates.

LANDLINES The station is equipped to initiate programmes locally. Except in an emergency, all programmes are brought in by landline. Two landlines from Perth follow the Perth-Albany road. A third landline is routed along the Great Southern line. Telephone trunk lines are available via Wagin and Collie.

SECURITY External Security is at present good. It is considered extremely unlikely that the station could be damaged by an external agency.
Internal security is considered to be seriously endangered by the presence on the station staff of a suspect Communist (R. C. Johns). Suspicion against Johns rests on his former membership of the Left Book Club which was closed by the Police, and on the presence of copies of the "Workers' Star" on this station some time ago. Copies of this publication disappeared after the manager made a general threat that he would "kick out" the person responsible for them. The suspect is not regarded as a useful assistant to the station.

RECOMMENDATIONS

(a) Removal of Johns from this and any Radio Station employment.

- (b) Enlistment of station staff and watchmen on Y Coy. Militia Garrison strength for calling up on full-time duty in the event of an emergency.
- (c) The honorary appointment of Mr. A. C. Pauly as section commander.
- (d) Encouragement of this section to train in their spare time, using the one .303-inch rifle allotted to the station for instruction purposes.

It was noted that this station is very isolated. The personnel are unable to join V.D.C. or other military organisations. The station is not easily protected by others outside its staff. The enlistment of the staff and encouragement to train as a special section of Y Garrison Coy. would, in considerable measure, add to the feeling of the men that they were in fact performing a useful service and perhaps quieten the unrest of those who are anxious to enlist in the A.I.F.

It is believed that Mr. Pauly served in the 3rd A.F.A., 5 M.D., immediately following 1918, and was an N.C.O. The night watchmen are ex-soldiers, one of whom holds a marksman's medal won as a member of the 28th Battalion A.I.F.

608 "B" CLASS BROADCASTING STATION
GERALDTON, W.A.

LOCATION Transmission plant 4 miles East of Geraldton beside the main Geraldton-Mullewa road.

OWNER Whitford's Ltd., St. George's Terrace, Perth.

MANAGER Mr. J. F. Patton, resident in Geraldton.

ENGINEER Mr. R. Meekleberg, resident at transmitter.

PROTECTION Nil.

Engineer is not required to remain at the transmitter except during broadcast sessions. He lives at transmitter with wife but is not necessarily on the premises when off duty. At times, therefore, the station is deserted. Mr. Meekleberg gives lectures at R.A.A.F. Station during his own time. Unauthorized use of the station is prevented by a combination of switches.

VULNERABILITY The transmitter plant would be easily put out of action. Mast and plant are within a few yards of a main highway.

GUARD The station was inspected by me in company with the station manager (Mr. Patton) and Lieut. Thomas, 2 i/c. of "D" Coy. 19 Grn. Bn. The owners are not prepared to employ a full-time watchman. The station is believed to be in financial difficulties and its future is believed to be indefinite.

CONSIDERATION Because of the doubtful future of the station, and because of the importance of its situation as "cover" for an area otherwise "skipped" by other stations, it is suggested that consideration might be given to having it taken over by the P.M.G.'s Department.

RECOMMENDATION The protection of the transmitter be made a function of Y Coy., 5 Grn. Bde.

6GF

"A" CLASS BROADCASTING STATION

HINDOOLY, NEAR KALGOORLIE, W.A.

LOCATION

About 5 miles south-west of Kalgoorlie.
About $\frac{1}{2}$ mile north of Perth-Kalgoorlie railway.

OWNER

C. of A. P.M.G.'s Department, Australian
Broadcasting Commission.

ENGINEER

Mr. E. Rose, P.M.G.'s Department, Engineer
in charge.

STAFF

Two other engineers (A. F. Johns and Taplin).
Watchman, relief watchman and emergency watchman,
(T. Smith, O'Donnell (P.M.G. Linesman) and
Walsh, respectively).

PROTECTION

Visitors are not allowed on the station.
Station is fenced, but not effectively fenced.
Foot of mast and mast-guy anchorages are
fenced and floodlit at night.
The station is manned 24 hours a day.
At night—11 p.m. to 6.30 a.m.—the watchman
remains within the transmitter building and
reports hourly to Kalgoorlie Telephone Exchange.
From the building he is able to see the floodlit
mast foot and guy-anchorages.
There are internal alarm systems and the station
when off the air is protected by a combination
of switches against unauthorized use.

VULNERABILITY

The locality is isolated. The bush encroaches
to the boundary fence. Light and power supply
is brought in by line from Kalgoorlie. There
is only one man on duty for most of the time.
The boundary fence does not provide an effective
obstruction.

RECOMMENDATION

In an emergency, personnel of Y Coy. 5 Gm. Bde.
on V.P. Guard at Aeradio D/P. Station, Kalgoorlie,
to be called on to supply protection for 6GF
until such time as additional Garrison Company
personnel can be provided from Perth, or by V.D.C.
on mobilization.

WAR DIARY
(G. BRAN)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 129/4/69.

HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND
INSTRUCTION Q.103.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

10 Jul 41.

FREE RAILWAY TRAVEL FOR MEMBERS OF DEFENCE
FORCES - HOME LEAVE.

Ref. Western Command R.O., Part 1, No.102
of 2 Jul 41.

Arrangements have now been made for the free travel to cover journeys commencing, terminating or passing over the Midland Railway Company's line.

Form of Application and Receipt for Issue of Free Ticket (Form P.L.1) will be completed and signed by O/C or Adjutant and presented by the soldier at entraining station where it will be exchanged for a return ticket covering travel on the Midland Railway Company's line.

Should the journey, in addition, embrace travel over the Government line the Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket - Forms H.L.1 & 2 - will be the authority for travel over the Government line while the free ticket issued in exchange for P.L.1 will cover the Midland Railway journey.

For example, a soldier stationed at Swanbourne whose Home Town is Geraldton would be issued with a Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket (H.L.2) reading Swanbourne to Geraldton, and in addition Form of Application and Receipt for Free Ticket (P.L.1) to cover the journey from Midland Junction to Walkaway and return.

Forms P.L.1 are in books of 100 forms in duplicate the stock of which will be held by D.F.O.

Units will requisition for supplies through Camp Commandants in a similar manner to that laid down in subpara 6 of R.O., Part 1, No.102/41.

/s/ H. A. ...
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.H.O.A.D.)

5/11.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/18.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

9 Jul 41.

C.O., 2/4 M.G. Bn. (4).
Camp Comdt., Northam (for information)

CONCENTRATION. 2/4 M.G. Bn., 4 M.D.,
A.H.Q. OPERATION INSTRUCTION No.18.

Ref. S.53/10/18 of 8 Jul 41.

The following movement instructions are issued
for Party 3 and the shipment of M.T. and W.E. by "Duntroon".

Party No.3.

Will entrain at and leave Northam by special train at 0630
hours 19 Jul 41 and arrive at wharf at 1000 hours for immediate
embarkation "Duntroon".

Unit W.E. and M.T.

Vehicles and W.E. as enumerated for shipment by "Duntroon"
(para 8, C.C.R. S.53/10/18) will be delivered at wharf at 1000 hours
18 Jul 41.


Vehicles will transport War Equipment, Northam to wharf and
will be unloaded at Fremantle before shipment.

Attention is drawn to instructions re shipment of M.T. in
para 8, C.C.R. S.53/10/18.

All vehicles will be shipped with canopies dismantled and
packed.

 Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

Col. I/c. Adm.
D.N.O.
General Staff.
D.D.M.S.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q)
D.A.Q.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G.
A.D.S. & T.
S.O.M.E.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
D.A.F.M.
D.A.D. Posts.
R.T.O., Perth.
R.T.O., Northam,
S/Capt. (M).
Lieut. Frost,
Lieut. Harris,
War Diary, 
File.

WAR DIARY

G. Beck

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

COLONEL O. V. ROAD.

ADMINISTERING - WESTERN COMMAND.

NC. 103

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.

9 Jul. 41.

1. MILITARY PASSES TO ROTTNESST. (CCR.98/5/163)

An Instruction issued by "G" Branch, (CCR.98/5/163) with a limited distribution, and dealing with the issue of passes to all Army personnel on leave from Rottneest Island, is amended as hereunder stated :-

Para. 1 Sub. Para. (e) - Leave Pass:

Delete :	Major H. Walker.
Insert :	Major A. L. Smith.
Delete :	Capt. S. N. McKenzie.
Insert :	Lieut. E.C. Parker.
Delete :	Lieut. R.C. Hocper.
Insert :	Lieut. C.L. Buckenara.

2. RE-INSTATEMENT IN CIVIL EMPLOYMENT.

The National Security (Re-instatement in Civil Employment) Regulations provide (inter-alia) :-

(a) That no employer shall terminate the employment of any person because such person is liable for service under the Defence Act.

(b) That an employee who has been employed for 30 days or more immediately prior to his war service shall, on application to his employer on the completion of his war service, be re-instated.

The exception to this regulation are :-

(i) When the employee has been convicted of a criminal offence.

(ii) When the employee does not apply within one month of termination of his war service to be re-instated, or having been re-instated, fails to report for work at the time and place appointed.

(iii) When by reason of change of circumstances (other than the engagement of some person to replace the soldier) it is not reasonably practicable to re-instate the soldier.

(c) When an employer is fined for any breach of these regulations, portion of the fine (not exceeding an amount equal to 12 weeks pay) may be awarded to the employee.

(Continued on Back)

1941/41.

2. RE-INSTATEMENT IN CIVIL EMPLOYMENT. (Contd.)

(d) Periods of war service count as service in employment for the purpose of determining an employees rights to :-

- (i) Increase in remuneration.
- (ii) Leave of absence or pay in lieu thereof.

(e) When re-instated, an employee shall not be dismissed within the next 6 months without reasonable cause.

3. MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS A.I.F. (C.C.R.241/9/44)

When Militia personnel who have enlisted in the A.I.F. are undergoing medical examination for A.I.F. their original A.A.F. D.1's. will be made available for the information of the Medical Officer carrying out the A.I.F. examination.

4. AWARDING OF PUNISHMENT.

(i) The attention of Commanding Officers is drawn to the improper use of the word "forfeit" in awarding punishment. A private soldier may (subject to his right to elect to be tried by Court Martial) be fined up to \$5 by his Commanding Officer, (A.M.R. & O. 418(2)(e)). The word "fined" should be used when awarding and recording a pecuniary penalty.

(ii) Stoppage of pay under D.A. 119 (absence without leave, etc.) is automatic, and should not be recorded on the charge sheet, (A.M.R. & O. 483 (1) C).

(iii) A penal deduction from pay awarded under A.A. 136 (4) for loss or damage is not an automatic stoppage, and when awarded it should be recorded on the charge sheet.

5. OFFENCES - SOLDIERS ON LEAVE FROM OTHER COMMANDS.

(C.C.R.166/1/33)

(i) All troops on leave from other Commands are placed under the command of the G.O.C. or District Commandant of the Command or Military District in which they may at any time be.

(ii) Major F.I. Webster, V.D. is appointed Commanding Officer of such troops on leave in this Command.

6. POSTAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITS - POST ORDERLY'S RECEIPT BOOK. A.B. 426. (C.C.R.65/1/179)

Units are advised that in accordance with M.B.I. Q.73/39, to which attention is again drawn, supplies of Post Orderly's Receipt Book, A.B.426 are now available, and may be obtained on written application to D.A.D. Posts, E.Q. Western Command.

7. TEA STRAINERS (INFUSORS). (C.C.R.215/9/143)

Tea Strainers are now available at Ordnance and will be issued on the scale of 6 to 250 men. Requisitions will be submitted to D.A.D.O.S. Western Command. It is the responsibility of the Q.M. and the Commanding Officer to see that these Infusors are used correctly.

R.O.103/41.

7. TEA STRAINERS (INFUSORS). (Contd.)

(ii) The Sgt. or Senior Cook will take special care to see that correct quantity of Tea is used and that the infusers are thoroughly cleansed and care taken in handling after each meal.

8. UNIT ACCOUNT NUMBERS ON VOUCHERS. (C.C.R.215/1/465)

To facilitate checking and to expedite movement of vouchers, the following A.A. Forms should be endorsed conspicuously at head of form, with the Unit Account number, before submitting to A.D.O.S. Ordnance Services, C.W.O.

A.A.F. F.2.	(Return to Store Voucher. (Write-Off Voucher.
A.A.F. F.5	Conversion Voucher.
A.A.F. F.20	Requisition for Ordnance supplies.
A.A.F. F.22	Certificate Receipt Voucher.

9. COUNTRY RAIL WARRANTS - A.A.F. T.1. (C.C.R.181/2/2)

Authority is given for the Officers holding the appointments of :-

- (a) C.C. 4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy. R.A.E.
- (b) C.C. No. 1 Svy. Section, R.A.E.

to sign A.A.F. T.1 (Country Rail Warrants only) whilst on duty away from R.O. Western Command.

[Signature]
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(O.V.R.O.D) Western Command.

N O T I C E S.

Local Telephone Directory.

Opposite Printing & Stationery - add:

M.C. Jones - 353

Opposite Comd. Inventions Board (Secretary) delete :
"206" and insert "253".

Opposite S. & T. Services add:

Lieut. Ferstat, S. D.A.D.T.(II) 354

When communicating with 5 Gm. P.O., Branches are requested to forward two copies of movement orders and memos.

Q.358
3.53/10/18.
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

SECRET.

8 Jul 41.

Comdt., Northam (2).
C.O., 2/4 M.G. Bn. (6).

CONCENTRATION 2/4 M.G. Bn. and 88 L.A.D.

A.H.Q. OPERATION INSTRUCTION No.18.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE.

1. C.C.R 241/4/282 of 2 Jul 41 is cancelled.

The following movement schedule has been arranged :-

2. No.1 Party.- as under, will entrain at Northam at 1730 hours 12 Jul 41, arrive at Fremantle Wharf at 2115 hours and embark per "Katoomba" at 2120 hours.

Portion of H.Q. Coy. 2/4 M.G. Bn. -

4 Off. 2 W.O's. 7 Sgts. 97 Other Ranks = Total 110.

3. No.2 Party.- 1 M.G. Coy. and details of 1st Reinfts. as under, will entrain at and leave Northam by special train at 2300 hours 13 Jul 41 and detrain at Woodside, 4 M.D., at 1340 hours 16 Jul 41.

9 Off. 184 Other Ranks = Total 193.

4. No.3 Party.- as under, will entrain at Northam by special train for Fremantle and embark by "Duntroon" on 19 Jul 41.

Times of departure of train and embarkation will be notified later by Movement Control.

Details 2/4 M.G. Bn. -

Bal. H.Q. Co.	1 Off.	-	4 Sgts.	9 O.R's	=	14.
Bn. H.Q.	5 "	1 W.O.	4 "	28 "	=	38.
3 M.G. Coys.						
(less details for party 4.)	15 "	3 "	21 "	396 "	=	435.
88 L.A.D.	1 "	1 "	- "	11 "	=	13.
Total	22 "	5 "	29 "	444 "	=	500.

5. No.4 Party.- Bal. 2/4 M.G. Bn. (3 Off. and 29 O.R's total 32) will entrain at and leave Northam at 1810 hours 19 Jul 41 and detrain at Adelaide at 1825 hours 21 Jul 41. Transfer to Woodside will be arranged by Southern Command.

Senior Officer of each move will be O.C. Draft.

Meals will be provided on train.

(continued on back)

/6.

3.53/10/18.

- 2 -

SECRET.

6. WARRANTS.

For movement by rail will be endorsed S.M.7756 and for movement by sea S.M.7666.

7. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter V111, para 159, for Parties 1 and 3.

STRENGTH RETURNS. - O.C. Trains and O.C. Party will prepare five (5) copies of Summary of Strength Return (A.A.F. T.51A) for parties 2 and 4, and hand four (4) copies to R.T.O., Northam, who will distribute them as under :-

- 1 to Movement Control, Western Command.
- 1 to Southern Command (4 N.D.) by Air Mail.
- 1 to A.H.C. (Movement Section) by Air Mail.
- 1 retained by R.T.O., Northam.

8. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT AND MOTOR TRANSPORT.

To be loaded S.S. "Katoomba".

2/4 M.G. Bn. - 11 Vans, 1/ton Ford.
1 Lorry, 3/ton Ford.

To be loaded S.S. "Duntroon".

2/4 M.G. Bn. - War Equipment, 50 tons Meast.
3 Vans, 15 cwt. Ford.
7 " 1/ton C.V.T.
2 Lorries 30/cwt Ford.

"Katoomba" vehicles will be delivered by Unit at Victoria Quay at 1400 hours 11 Jul 41.

Instructions regarding delivery of "Duntroon" shipment will be advised later.

All vehicles will be prepared for shipment in accordance with Standing Orders, A.I.F.

S.O.M.E. will detail an Officer to inspect each vehicle at Ship's side.

All M.T. and War Equipment will be covered by Bills of Lading, G.964 in accordance with Standing Orders, A.I.F.

9. SECURITY.

Too much stress cannot be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of movement of ships and particularly to the dates and times vessels will be available for loading, embarkation and subsequent departure.

10. SECURITY.

General Staff will arrange security of ships and wharves.

8.53/10/46.

- 3 -

SECRET.

Encl. 11. Acknowledgment is requested on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

John C. Hoad
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Comd.
(O.V.HOAD.)

Distribution:

Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff .
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & G).
D.A.Q.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G.
D.E.M.G.
A.D.C.S.
A.L.S. & C.
S.C.M.E.
D.F.G.
D.E.J.
D.A.F.M.
D.A.D. Posts.
War Diary.
File.

New Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.3/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
8 Jul. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.97

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL - GUILDFORD
(No.5 N.C.Os. SCHOOL)

1. Courses Serials C.42/5, C.42/6 and C.42/7 will be held at Western Command Training School, Guildford, over the period 28 Jul./16 Aug. 41.

2. Vacancies are allotted as follows:-

(a) SERIAL C.42/5 - Potential N.C.Os. (M.H.G.)
(C.C.R. 108/4/122)

25 M.G. Regt.	..	12
10 T.H. Regt.	..	2
13 Inf. Bde.	..	8
H.Q. Northern Camp for A.I.F.	..	10
		<u>32</u>

This course is to qualify students as N.C.Os. of M.H.G. Sections. Students must be of the correct type for N.C.O. rank and must be efficient gunners.

(b) SERIAL C.42/6 - Pioneers' Course.
(C.C.R. 108/4/123)

13 Inf. Bde.	..	18
--------------	----	----

Candidates should be selected from Units now in Camp and be personnel of Pioneer Platoons, including the N.C.Os. Men chosen should be those best able to pass on the information gained at the course.

This course is to train personnel in the duties of a Pioneer Platoon and will include Field defences, obstacles, Camp services, Anti-gas duties, and improving buildings for defence.

(c) SERIAL C.42/7 - Section Leaders (A.M.F. and A.I.F.)
(C.C.R. 108/4/124)

H.Q. Northern Camp (for all A.I.F.)	..	26
13 Inf. Bde.	..	20
		<u>46</u>

This course is designed to produce efficient Section Leaders. Candidates should be N.C.Os. of or above the rank of L/Cpl. Recommendations for future attendance at O.T.S. will be made on the results of this Course.

3. NOMINATIONS are to be forwarded in time to reach this Headquarters by 21 Jul. 41.

The senior N.C.O. or men of each unit party will take

(Continued on back)

with him a nominal roll showing the following particulars:-

Army No.	Rank	Name	Unit
----------	------	------	------

Militia units will also show on this roll whether the students are in Camp over the period of the course or not.

4. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Students will wear uniform and will bring rifle, bayonet, and either equipment or belts, B.E. leather and frogs, bayonet.

Working dress and shorts will also be taken by students to whom they have been issued.

5. BOOKS

Units will ensure that, as far as possible, students take with them the following books:-

SERIAL C.42/5

S.A.T. Vol. I, Pams. 1, 2, 7 (all parts), 10 and 11.
M.T. Pams. 26, 31, Notes for Instructors,
Notes on Map Reading.

SERIAL C.42/6

Infantry Training, Manual of Field Engineering (All Arms)
M.T. Pam. 30 Parts II and III, M.T. Pam. 26. P.A.G. Pams.
1, 2 and 3.

SERIAL C.42/7

M.E.D. M.T. Pams. 18, 26, 33, 37. I.S.L., I.T.,
Notes on Map Reading. P.A.G. Pams. 1, 2 and 3 and all
Pams. of S.A.T. Vol. I in possession.

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

7. LEAVE

Where it is desired that students be given leave at the conclusion of the course, the student must be supplied with a leave pass which will be handed in at the commencement of the course when reporting.

No leave will be granted in parade hours during courses. A number of cases have recently occurred of recently enlisted students asking for leave to finalise private affairs.

Units will ensure that where a student is entitled to such leave he is given it prior to or after the course.

8. PAY - will be in accordance with M.F.R. & I. for Schools and Courses.

9. MOVEMENT

Personnel from NORTHAM Camp will travel by train leaving NORTHAM at 0720 hrs. 28 Jul. 41, detraining at GUILDFORD. School transport will meet this train to carry baggage.

A.D.S.T. will arrange transport for 46 personnel from MELVILLE, leaving Camp H.Q. at 0815 hrs. 28 Jul. 41.

10 L.R. Regt. will arrange movement of its candidates ensuring that they report to the School by 0900 hrs. 28 Jul. 41.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O.
Col. 1/c. Adm.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'ctg.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M' tce.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.)
A.D.S.T. (2)
A.D.O.S. (2)
A.D.E. Serv.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Eng. Sch. (2)
H.Q. Northern Camp. (8)
10 L.E.
25 M.G.
13 Inf. Bde. (5)
B.M. 13 Inf. Bde.
C.C.R.
War Diary
Staff Corps Mess
Spares (4)

H.O. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

53 / 13 / 1



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

Distribution:- COL.1/c.ADM.

7 - JUL 1941

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G.

D.R.O.

A.Q.M.G.

A.D.O.S.

D.F.O.

A.DE.SER

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS,

VICTORIA BARRACKS

D.D.M.S.

D.A.Q.M.G.

SO.M.E.

Melbourne, S.C.I.

1st July, 1941 D.A.D.POSTS.

S.M. 7605

SECRET.

N. Comd. (11); E. Comd. (10); S. Comd. (18); W. Comd. (6).

Copies for information to:-

Sec. Co-ord. (4); Sec. Army (2); Pte. Sec. (2); C.G.S. (5);
 A.G. (7); Q.M.G. (4); M.G.O. (6); F.M. (2); S.M.B. (2);
 M.L.O. London; M.L.O. Bombay; Sec. Air Board (2); Chairman
 Man Power Committee; Chief Auditor Defence and Supply;
 A.I.F. Middle East (10); 2 Div. A.I.F. (Malaya) (2);
 7 M.D. (4); R.M.C. (2); S. of A. (3); S.M.E. (2); S. of
 Sigs.; M.M.G.S.; N.1 Inf. O.T.S.; No. 2 Inf. O.T.S.;
 A.S.C. School; S. of Mech.; A.F.V. School.

1 ARMOURD DIVISION A.I.F.

With reference to S.M. 4003 of 28th April, 1941, I am
 directed by the Adjutant-General to state that authority is
 given to raise the following units of 1 Armoured Division,
 appointments of officers and enlistment of other ranks
 (including selection of suitable personnel already serving)
 to commence on the dates indicated.

Unit	Location	Date	War Establishment.
H.Q. 1 Arm. Div.	3 M.D.	1 Jul. '41	1/1940/1/1.
H.Q. 1 Arm. Bde.	E. Comd.	1 Jul. '41	1/1940/2/1.
H.Q. 2 Arm. Bde.	3 M.D.	1 Jul. '41	1/1940/2/1.
5 Arm. Regt.	E. Comd.	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/5/1.
8 Arm. Regt.	3 M.D.	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/5/1.
10 Arm. Regt.	E. Comd.	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/5/1.
3 Fd. Sqdn. R.A.E.	E. Comd. (a)	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/11/1.
4 Fd. Sqdn. R.A.E.	S. Comd.	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/11/1.
1 Fd. Pk. Sqdn. R.A.E.	E. Comd. (b)	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/12/1.
Sigs. 1 Arm. Div. (H.Q.)	S. Comd.	1 Jul. '41	1/1940/13/1.
Sigs. 1 Arm. Div. (less E.Q. & No. 2 Sqdn.)	(b)	28 Jul. '41	1/1940/13/1.

(a) For each of these units 25 all ranks will be raised in
 E. Comd.

(b) A quota will be raised in each Command.

2. Personnel for 3 Fd. Sqdn. R.A.E., 1 Fd. Pk. Sqdn. R.A.E.,
 and Sigs. 1 Arm. Div. (less H.Q. and No. 2 Sqdn.) will be

raised in consultation with representatives of H.Q. 1 Armoured Division.

3. Units will be raised to the strengths set out in the appropriate War Establishments, including First Reinforcements. In cases where the requisite war establishments have not been distributed to Commands, distribution will be effected at an early date.

4. The allotment of personnel now attending schools for technical training etc. will be undertaken in consultation with H.Q.1 Armoured Division. Provision will be made for the subsequent absorption of these personnel in appropriate units. Queries arising on the allotment of these personnel will be decided by discussion with Liaison Officers, 1 Armoured Division.

5. No specially organized recruiting campaign will be held to secure recruits for these units. Suitable personnel are to be selected from A.I.F. members in Recruit Reception Depots. A.I.F. Reinforcements already formed will not normally be drawn upon for 1 Armoured Division units but individual applications for transfer on account of special qualifications may be dealt with on their merits.

6. Headquarters 1 Armoured Division will notify Army Headquarters at the earliest possible date the desired posting to Regiments and seniority in the Armoured Corps A.I.F. of officers already appointed to A.I.F. as "Armoured Division Unallotted."

7. Please acknowledge receipt of this S.E. 7605 on the attached form and forward by return post. - Done WBB.

A. Kenney

Colonel,
Director of Organization and Recruiting.

AQ1 (a)/KB.

WESTERN COMMAND
28-1-30
CENTRAL REGISTRY

37/701/28.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF JUL 1941

A.A.G. FOR ACTION

D.R.O.

A.Q.M.G.

A.D.O.S.

D.F.O.

CAMP CDT.

46888

Northern Command
Eastern Command
Southern Command
Western Command
7th Military District.

JUL 1941

COMMAND AND DISTRICT BANDS.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that approval has been given for the inclusion in the Order of Battle (Provisional) - Mobilization of a Headquarters' Band in each Command and Military District with the following strength :-

Warrant Officer II	1	(Bandmaster)
Sergeant	1	(Drum Major)
Corporals	2	
Privates	24	(Bandmen, including Drummers)
Total	28	



The amendment of the Order of Battle may be anticipated, as may the issue of a War Establishment on the above lines.

[Signature] *[Signature]* Colonel,
Director of Organization and Recruiting.

Q. 3/LMH.

S. 53 10 53

MO ST S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

3 Jul 41.

CONVOY USIA.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE - EMBARKATION.

1. Ref. S. 53/10/53 of 27 Jun 41. D-1 day is 5 Jul 41.

2. The following amendments have been made to movement schedule :-

MOVE NO. 7 - NORTHAM/FREMANTLE.

Train A. Will leave Northam at 0845 hours instead of 0700 hours and arrive at wharf at 1215 hours.

Train B. Will leave Northam at 0915 hours instead of 0720 hours and arrive at wharf at 1245 hours.

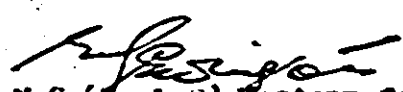
Light lunch will be issued at wharf prior to embarkation.

MOVE NO. 8 - CLAREMONT/FREMANTLE (2nd Party).

This party will embark at and leave Claremont at 1125 hours promptly and arrive at "H" Shed, Fremantle, at 1145 hours.

Troops will have early lunch in camp before embussing.

Please acknowledge receipt on A.A.F. A. 57 attached.

 Major.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C.) Western Command.

Distribution:

1. G.O.C.
2. D.H.Q.
3. Col. I/c. Adm.
4. General Staff.
5. I.S.G.S.
6. A.A.G.
7. A.C.M.G.
8. D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C.)
9. D.F.O.
10. D.R.O.
11. S/Capt. (M).
12. War Diary.
13. A.H.Q., Movement.
- 14/15 Comdt., Northam.
- 16/17 Comdt., Claremont.
18. D.A.P.M.
- 19/21 Spares - D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C.).

HK.

C O P Y

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

1427

Office of Origin
VICTORIA
X 308 MELBOURNE/BARRACKS

1100 Hrs.

3 July 41.

WESTERN COMMAND

PERTH

Q 5119 APPROVAL GIVEN MONTHLY HOME LEAVE CONCESSION AS PER
PAMPHLET DATED 18 TH JUNE TO APPLY FOR TRAVEL BETWEEN
PERTH AND GERALDTON INTRODUCE IMMEDIATELY IN ARRANGEMENT WITH
MIDLAND RAILWAY COMPANY WHO WILL SUPPLY LEAVE PASS BOOKS.

.... ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL. 1/c. AM.

A.A.G.

PUBLICITY.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (H & G.) FOR ACTION.

D.F.O.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
3 Jul. 41.

G.5/RP.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.58

**COURSES FOR MECHANICS AND FITTERS M.T. DRIVERS AND
DRIVER MECHANICS**

Further to Instruction G.51 of 26 May 41, vacancies for A.I.F. are allotted at courses of 24 days' duration as follows:-

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date Commencing</u>	<u>A.I.F. Allotment</u>
M.T. 36 (C.C.R.108/6/14)	28 Jul. 41	2 4 Comd. Pd. Svy. Coy. 2 7 Workshop & Park Coy. 1 Provost Coy. 5 25 M.G. Regt.
M.T. 39 (C.C.R.108/6/15)	4 Aug. 41	3 16 Bn. 3 44 Bn. 2 10 L.H. 2 4 Comd. Pd. Svy. Coy.
M.T. 40 (C.C.R.108/6/16)	11 Aug. 41	2 25 M.G. Regt. 3 A.A.S.C. 2 13 Inf. Bde.
M.T. 41 (C.C.R.108/6/17)	18 Aug. 41	4 A.A.S.C. 2 10 L.H. 2 Signals 2 13 Inf. Bde.
M.T. 42 (C.C.R.108/6/18)	25 Aug. 41	1 16 Bn. 1 44 Bn. 2 Signals

2. H.Q. Northern Camp will sub-allot A.I.F. vacancies (15 per School) to Units and Reinforcements.

3. Students selected are required to be qualified to hold a civilian driver's licence. Where it is desired that students qualify for a higher grading than driver M.T., particulars as to the trade grouping required will be stated on nominal rolls.

Where the Transport Officers or N.C.Os. of units have not qualified at an Army School of Driving and Maintenance, it is required that they be nominated to attend one of the above courses.

4. PAY - A.I.F. personnel and others in possession of pay books will carry them.

For A.I.F. personnel in camp the school will be regarded as part of their continuous training.

5. ADMINISTRATION

Students attending the School will take with them Working Dress, pencils and note books and, if in possession,

(Continued on back)

Mechanization Pamphlets 1 and 4, and Standing Orders for Operation and Maintenance of M.T.

Students in Camp will bring eating utensils, blankets and pallasses.

6. NORTHERN ROLLS

Nominal rolls will be forwarded to reach these Headquarters not later than the Tuesday preceding the commencement of each course. In addition, the senior N.C.O. of each unit will take a copy of the roll to the School.


7. MOVEMENT

A.D.M.T. will arrange for the Cond. Bus to report at H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C. at 0930 hrs. each Sunday to transport A.I.F. personnel to Northern.

This bus will leave Northern at 1400 hrs. on the same day transporting personnel who are due to attend the school the following day. H.Q. Northern Camp will co-ordinate embarking at Northern.

H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. will arrange transport for personnel in Melville Camp to reach W. Comd. A.A.S.C. by 1400 hrs. on the Saturday prior to the commencement of each course.

Other units will arrange transport for students to reach the school by 0800 hrs. on day of the commencement of the School.

 Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O. (2)
Col. i/c. Adm.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (H'co.)
A.D.S.T.
A.D.C.S. (2)
S.O.M.E.
D.P.O. (3)
D.R.O.

10 L.H.
25 M.G.
Signals
13 Inf. Bde. (6)
B.M. 13 Inf. Bde.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C. (4)
do. (Eng. Depot A.I.F.) (2)
2 Cond. P.C. Svy. Coy.
7 W. 3 P. Coy.
H.Q. Northern Camp (6)
Staff Corps Hqs
War Diary
C.C.S.
Spares (10)
Provost Coy.

G.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 241/4/282.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

2 Jul 41.

Commandant, Northam.
C.O. 4 M.G. Bn.

CONCENTRATION 2/4 M.G. Bn. & 88 L.A.D. IN 4 M.D.

These Units will be concentrated in 4 M.D.

Detailed movement instructions will be issued later. The following is the provisional schedule :-

1. PERSONNEL.

- 12/7/41. 111 All Ranks will entrain at Northam for Fremantle and embark for Adelaide.
- 13/7/41. 193 All Ranks will entrain at Northam by special train for Adelaide.
- 19/7/41. 500 All Ranks will entrain at Northam for Fremantle and embark for Adelaide.
- 20/7/41. 31 All Ranks will entrain at Northam for Adelaide.

2. VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT.

The following vehicles and equipment will be shipped :-

- 12/7/41 11. 20/cwt Fords.
1. 3/ton Ford.
- 19/7/41 3. 15/cwt Fords.
7. 20/cwt. C.V.T.
2. 30/cwt Fords.

50 tons Meast. Equipment, etc.

Vehicles will be delivered by Unit at Fremantle as called for by Movement Control and prepared ready for shipment as per Standing Orders, A.I.F.

S.O.M.E. will arrange inspection of vehicles at Fremantle prior to shipment.

3. DOCUMENTS.

Bills of Lading and Embarkation Documents will be prepared in accordance with Standing Orders, A.I.F.

Done (M.H.)

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Distribution.

G.O.C.
Col. P/c. Adm.
General Staff.
A.Q.M.G.
A.D.C.S.
A.A.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) (3).
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.A.G.
D.R.O.
D.F.O.
D.D.M.S.

S.O.M.E.
D.A.D.P.
A.D.S.T.
D.A.P.M.
War Diary.
File.

list all

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.C.R. 240/1/174

G.2/RF.

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
2 Jul. 41.

H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.84

CONSTRUCTION OF PORT AUGUSTA-KALGOORLIE ROAD

Reference M.B. memo. 45341 of 27 Jun. 41, the following action will now be taken to provide intercommunication facilities during the construction of the road.

1. Western Command Area Signals will provide the following:-

- (a) A LINE DETACHMENT to assist, as arranged with the Deputy Director, Posts & Telegraphs, in the reconstruction and improvement of the old telegraph line from EUCLA to NORSEMAN.
- (b) A WIRELESS DETACHMENT to establish, maintain and operate a wireless telegraph channel from MADURA to railhead at LOONGANA or such other place at which railhead may be established.

2. Instructions regarding the establishment of the wireless channel under 1 (b) will be issued later. It is anticipated that this channel will be required by July 15. Area Signals will ensure that this detachment, which is to be equipped with Wireless Sets 109, is ready to move by rail at 2 days' notice. The wireless channel will be required for approximately 4 months. The remainder of this instruction applies only to the Line Detachment.

3. **PERSONNEL AND TRANSPORT**

	<u>H.C.Os.</u>	<u>Linemen</u>	<u>Dvrs. M.T.</u>	<u>Lorries</u>	
				<u>3-ton</u>	<u>30-cwt.</u>
"A" Party	1	3	2	1	1
"B" Party	1	2	1	1	-

In addition to the above "A" party will include one civilian P.M.G. lineman.

Requisition will be submitted on A.D.O.S. for two 3-ton lorries and necessary spares.

4. **RATIONS AND PETROL**

A.D.S.T. will arrange for rations for 4 weeks and for petrol supplies.

Provision will also be made for authority for local purchase of perishable foodstuffs and supply of petrol en route.

5. **ORDNANCE STORES, ETC.**

- (a) Area Signals will requisition on A.D.O.S. for Ordnance stores and Camp Equipment necessary.

(Continued on back)

As far as possible the needs of the party will be met from equipment now on issue at Melville Camp. Tentage and line construction and repair equipment will be supplied by the P.M.G.'s Department.

- (b) Three 200-gal. water tanks or six 100-gal. water tanks will be requisitioned from Engineer Services.

6. MEDICAL

Requisitions will be made on H. & V. Stores for medical supplies for each of "A" and "B" parties.

7. MOVEMENT

- (a) The detachment will be ready to move on the morning of 3 Jul. 41 at a time to be arranged direct between Area Signals and the Deputy Director, Posts & Telegraphs.

- (b) Route

PERTH-MERREDIN-SOUTHERN CROSS-COOLGARDIE-NORSEMAN-FRAZER'S RANGE-BALLADONIA.

8. WORKING

On arrival at BALLADONIA the detachment will divide. "A" Party will work East to EUCLIA and "B" Party will work West to NORSEMAN carrying out reconstruction and improvement as directed by D.D. P. & T. to whom reports will be submitted as required.

Instructions as to further action will be issued as necessary.

9. PAY

Separate instructions will be issued by D.F.O. regarding pay.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.S.O.
Col. i/c. Adm.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (2)
A.Q.H.G.
D.A.Q.H.G. (N'tee.)
A.D.O.S. (2)
S.O.M.E.
A.D.S.T.
A.D.E. Serv.
D.D.H.S.
H. & V. Stores
Signals (2)
D.F.O.
D.R.C.
Deputy Director, Posts & Telegraphs (for information)
War Diary
C.C.R.

WAR DIARY
G BACH

3/LRH.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER. PART 1.

by

Major-General J. M. A. Durrant, C.M.G.,
D.S.O., General Officer Commanding,
Western Command.

No. 102.

C.C.R. 129/4/69.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

2 Jul 41.

FREE RAILWAY TRAVEL FOR MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES -
HOME LEAVE.

Approval has been given for the provision as from
1 Jul 41 of free travel to members of the Defence Forces to
enable them to visit their homes.

The details of the railway travel concession are set
out in Pamphlet No. 1 issued under the authority of the Common-
wealth Government and the respective Commonwealth and State
Railway Authorities, copies of which are being forwarded under
separate cover.

Instructions will be issued to ensure that all con-
cerned are informed of the facilities provided and that the con-
ditions laid down are complied with in every respect.

In this connection, particular attention should be
given to the following -

- (1) The special Home Leave free travel concession is to be
confined to normal leave granted and in the case of the
Permanent Military Forces and Full-time Duty personnel
the instructions governing the granting of leave are not
to be varied in any way because of this concession.
- (2) Combined Leave Passes and Railway Tickets must be signed
by the O.C. or Adjutant only.
- (3) Personnel granted passes for travel on the Trans-Conti-
nental and Western Australian Railways are to be instructed
that the necessary reservations must be made in advance.
The free travel concession on these systems does not in-
clude the provision of free meals; the cost of which is a
charge to the member and must be paid at the time the
reservation is made.
- (4) The free travel concession covered by these instructions
does not extend to boat or other private means of convey-
ance, but is limited to travel on Commonwealth and State
Government Railway systems. Extension of the arrangement
to cover travel on the Midland Railway Coy's line is at
present the subject of negotiations.
- (5) The term 'Home Town' shall be interpreted to mean, in
cases of members other than those specified in para 8 (b),
1 and 2, as the recorded address of the member's next-of-
kin.

ROUTINE ORDER, PART 1. (No. 102).

- (6) The bulk supply of Combined Leave Pass and Railway Ticket Books, which are being printed in books of 25 First Class, and 50 Second Class, is obtainable from the District Finance Officer who will draw his supplies from the Railway Authorities.

Issues will be made by the District Finance Officer to Units who will requisition through Camp Commandants.

- (7) When Combined Leave Pass and Railway Tickets are collected from members on their return from Leave each form must be examined to ascertain whether any unauthorized alteration has been made thereto and if so, suitable disciplinary action taken.

- (8) In order that special trains may be supplied where necessary or ordinary trains strengthened to accommodate the leave personnel, Camp Commandants or C.O's Units must furnish entraining stations not later than ~~Thursday~~ *Friday* of each week, particulars of troops travelling, and date of their return.

- (9) -Important-

Attention is drawn to para 7, sub-para (V) Clauses (a) and (b) of Pamphlet No. 1 regarding interstate travel.

Applications must be submitted through Camp Commandants to Movement Branch, Western Command, and approval obtained before combined Home Leave and Railway Ticket is issued.

- (10) Combined Home Leave Passes and Railway Tickets are not to be issued on account of members proceeding on -

- (i) Duty.
- (ii) Pre-embarkation Leave.
- (iii) Emergency Leave approved in accordance with M.B.I. - F. 154/1940.

John L. H. Road

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA, AND THE GOVERN-
MENT RAILWAYS OF NEW SOUTH WALES, VICTORIA,
QUEENSLAND, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, COMMONWEALTH
WESTERN AUSTRALIA AND TASMANIA.

Free Railway Travel

BY

Members of the Defence Forces.

(A) when on Home Leave once in any calendar month :

(B) when on Pre-Embarkation Leave.

Operative from 1/7/41 for the Duration of the War.

*Issued under the authority of the Commonwealth Government and
of the respective Commonwealth and State Railways Authorities.*

F. O. SKINNER,
Chief Traffic Manager, Commonwealth Railways.

A. G. DENNISS,
Chief Traffic Manager, N.S.W. Railways.

J. McCLELLAND,
General Passenger and Freight Agent, Vict. Railways.

I. L. E. LINGARD,
Acting Secretary, Queensland Railways.

S. H. WATSON,
General Traffic Manager, Sth. Aust. Railways.

A. GILMOUR,
Chief Traffic Manager, Western Australian Railways.

P. C. PROCTOR,
Secretary, Tasmanian Railways.

The Commonwealth and State Governments have agreed to grant free railway travel on a uniform basis to members of the Defence Forces to enable them to visit their homes once a month, subject to the conditions in Clauses 1-7 in this Pamphlet, No. 1.

The regulations and instructions in regard to travel on leave are being issued as under:—

Pamphlet No. 1.

Free Railway Travel—

- (A) on Home Leave once in any calendar month;
- (B) on Pre-Embarkation Leave.

Pamphlet No. 2.

Other Railway travel by the Defence Forces paying their own fares on a concession basis when on other leave.

Pamphlet No. 3.

Free and Concessional travel over private Railway Systems and by road and water where Railway facilities are not available.

Pamphlets Nos. 2 and 3 will be issued at a later date to be announced.

(A) FREE TRAVEL ONCE IN ANY CALENDAR MONTH TO MEMBERS OF THE DEFENCE FORCES (NAVY, ARMY AND AIR) WHEN ON HOME LEAVE.

1. Commencing 1st July, 1941, and for the duration of the war:—

- (a) all members (male or female) of the Defence Forces borne on the pay strength of the Navy, Army and Air Forces, whether enlisted or appointed for service overseas or in Australia—
- (b) when travelling in uniform on leave—
shall be granted, to enable them to visit their homes
- (c) not more than once during any calendar month.
- (d) free travel for the necessary railway journey Intrastate (within any State) or Interstate over any Australian Government Railway, State or Commonwealth, including the Tasmanian Government Railways.

The free travel shall only be granted from the railway station nearest to their location to the railway station nearest to their home and return.

- (e) Such free travel shall include reserved seats where compulsory, but shall NOT include meals or sleeping berths.

EXCEPTION.—Sleeping berths where compulsory on the Commonwealth Trans-Australian Railway and on the Western Australian Government Railway between Kalgoorlie and Perth, shall be included in the free travel to the member only on production of Defence Force warrant chargeable to the Commonwealth Government.

Special arrangements (see Clause 7 (v)) must be made by members before undertaking travel to or from Western Australia.

2. Travel for the journey specified thereon, whether Intrastate (within the State) or Interstate, will be made on a Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket (colour yellow first class, form H.L.1, and blue second class, Form H.L.2) to be issued by the Defence Authorities to the member at his location.

[SAMPLE OF TICKET.]

The words HOME LEAVE in red ink are superimposed here.

H.L.2.

LEAVE PASS

No. 04

No. _____ Rank _____

Name _____

Unit _____

has been granted leave from

_____ hours on _____

to _____ hours on _____

I certify that the above member of the Defence Forces is entitled to the Railway ticket portion to travel to the Railway station shown which is the nearest to the home of this member who has not received the concession previously during the current calendar month.

Signed _____

O.C. or
Adjutant.

Rubber Stamp of
Ship or Unit _____

From _____

To _____

In the State of _____

AND RETURN

Available until _____/_____/194____

Not transferable to another person.
(See Back.)

ON EXPIRATION OF LEAVE THIS PASS MUST BE RETURNED TO THE UNIT HEADQUARTERS FROM WHICH IT WAS ISSUED.

Date Pass Returned _____

[BACK OF TICKET.]

This ticket is issued to and accepted by the holder subject to the provisions of the Railways Acts, and to the By-laws, regulations, and conditions of the Railways Commissioners which during its currency are in force on the Railways over which it is available.

3. This travel is free to the holder of the Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket, but the cost of the travel will be adjusted between the Commonwealth and State Governments and the Railway Systems.

4. This free travel concession does NOT apply to travel by the Defence Forces, the cost of which is at present borne by the Commonwealth Government, such as Pre-Embarkation Leave or movements of personnel on duty, which must continue to be charged for and dealt with as at present.

5. The Home Leave concession specified in Clauses 1-3 will take the place of the following leave concession travel on the different Railway Systems, which are cancelled as from 1/7/41, viz.:-

Victoria :	5/- Maximum Home Leave concession fare—P.F. 14/98—and amending P.F. instructions and that portion of P.F. 14/100 contained in clauses 14, 16, 17, 18 and 19, and P.F. 14/114.
New South Wales :	Free trip home once per month on Active Service Leave Concession, and once every three months for Garrison Battalions and Full Time Duty personnel—Circular No. 50, clauses 1 and 2.
Queensland :	Visit Home Leave free once per month—Weekly Notice, 33/40.
South Australia :	Free trip home once per month on Leave of Absence concession. Weekly Notices, 31/40, 15/41 and 19/41.
C'wealth :	Free travel once per month.
Western Australia :	One of the fortnightly trips at Home Leave concession maximum fare of 5/-. Circular dated 24/2/41, R. 7013/39, R.C. 3240/41.

6. Except as provided in Clause 5, all existing leave fare concessions and conditions to the Members of the Defence Forces specified in current instructions shall be continued.

7. The following instructions also apply to the Home Leave free travel concessions specified in Clauses 1-3 :-

(i) Travel cannot be made by "Spirit of Progress" to or from Melbourne and Albury without special permission from the proper Railway Authorities and, where permission is granted on payment of the prescribed surcharge, 22/3d. first class and 17/7d. second class, in each direction : application to be made by the personnel through the R.T.O. at Albury or Spencer Street.

(ii) Change of Class shall not be permitted.

(iii) The Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket will be available for return up to and including the date of expiry of the holder's leave.

(iv) Checking of Tickets.

(a) The railway ticket portion must be nipped by the Railway staff on its top on forward journey and on the bottom on return journey. It must not be collected by the Railway staff but shall be handed intact with the Leave Pass portion to the issuing Defence authority for return to the Railway Department as provided in Clause 8 (d).

(b) Careful examination is to be made for unauthorised alteration of destination station or date of availability on Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket as originally issued, and in any instances of this kind detected, it is to be collected and reported after verification of the name of the holder by production of pay book or other documentary evidence. The fare shall be collected for the return journey from the member.

(c) Where it is established that the holder of a Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket has exceeded the availability of his leave by a few days through sickness or some other unavoidable cause, he is to be permitted to complete his journey.

Full particulars of the incident are to be reported to Head Office.

(d) Where a Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket has been lost payment of ordinary single fare shall be enforced.

(e) The Railway ticket portion shall not be honored for travel if detached from the Leave pass and payment of fare shall be enforced.

(f) Travel shall only be made over the route shown on the Railway ticket portion.

(g) Where the free travel includes compulsory reserved seats the reservation must be entered on the Railway ticket portion; exception, see page 3, clause (v), (b).

(v) The following special arrangements must be made for travel on the Trans-Australian and Western Australian Railways owing to the limited accommodation available, otherwise it will not be possible for members to be permitted to travel on this route.

(a) A Defence Force Warrant, on the usual form, for sleeping berths on the Trans-Australian Railway and on the Western Australian Government Railway for the journey between Port Pirie Junction (S.A.) and Kalgoorlie, Perth or intermediate stations, must be held.

(b) Before the Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket to or from Western Australia is issued, a request must be made by the member to the Movements Officer controlling personnel in the State where the member is located, to arrange with the proper railway authorities for the reservation of sleeping accommodation both Westbound and Eastbound on the Commonwealth Trans-Australian and Western Australian Railways. When advice has been received by the member that these reservations have been arranged for him, he must call on the outward journey at the railway Booking Office designated in the advice, present the Defence Force warrant there, pay for the compulsory meals in both directions on the South Australian (6/-), Commonwealth (40/- 1st class, or 35/- 2nd class), and Western Australian Railways (10/8), and obtain a special ticket for the return journey showing particulars of these services and his reservations therefor, including compulsory reserved seats.

Immediately on arrival at his destination on the outward journey the member must proceed to the destination railway booking office to have endorsed on the return portion of his special ticket the details of the sleeping berth accommodation and reserved seats allotted to him for the backward journey.

INSTRUCTIONS TO DEFENCE PERSONNEL FOR ISSUE OF COMBINED HOME LEAVE PASS AND RAILWAY TICKET (H.L. 1 AND H.L. 2).

In addition to the regulations in clauses 1-7, the following instructions particularly apply to Defence Personnel :-

8. Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket (H.L. 1 and H.L. 2).

(a) Supply.—These will be supplied in bound books type numbered, for preparation, in duplicate, for issue by authorised Naval, Military or Air Officers, top copy yellow first class, blue second class, duplicate plain white.

Second class travel is to be provided for all ranks except Commissioned Officers, Warrant Officers and Nurses and change of class will not be permitted.

Each State Railway System will supply the books to Headquarters of the Navy, Army and Air in that State for distribution to local locations of these services there.

(b) Issue.—The Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets (H.L. 1 and H.L. 2) shall be issued to the personnel by the Officer authorised to do so by the Commanding Officer at the location of the Navy, Army or Air Force.

The particulars called for on the Forms H.L. 1 and H.L. 2 shall be inserted by indelible pencil, using double-sided carbon for the duplicate.

The rubber stamp of the Ship or Unit shall be affixed to the Leave Pass portion, which must be signed by the authorised issuing officer.

Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets shall be issued not more than once in each calendar month from the nearest railway station to his ship, camp or other location to the railway station serving his home town. The term "Home Town" shall be interpreted to mean—

(1) in the case of a single man the town in which his parents reside :

(2) in the case of a married man the town in which his wife resides.

The Leave Pass portion contains the certification of the issuing officer to the above effect and as this is the condition upon which free travel has been granted to the Forces, every care must be taken to see that the Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets (Forms H.L. 1 and H.L. 2) are only issued strictly in accordance with these conditions.

Care is to be taken to issue the Railway ticket portion only to a railway station and not to some destination beyond involving travel by means other than Railway.

On Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets issued from the Mainland to Tasmania, and in the reverse direction, the Railway Ticket portion is to be made out to show the railway journeys ONLY for which it is available for travel, as shown in the following example, viz.:-

For a soldier in the Bathurst (N.S.W.) Camp travelling to his home at Hobart (Tasmania); the particulars to be written on the Railway Ticket portion would be as under:-

FROM: BATHURST (N.S.W.)
TO: MELBOURNE (Victoria)

and

FROM: LAUNCESTON (Tasmania)
TO: HOBART
in the State of Tasmania
AND RETURN.

- (c) Travel.—Members of the Forces shall produce the Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket on demand, and are to be advised to show their appreciation of the concession of free travel by good conduct when travelling.
- (d) Collection of Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets by the Defence authorities from the member immediately on his return to his location must be insisted on.

The collected Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets shall be marked with the date returned in the space provided on them and inserted with the duplicate white copy in the book.

If not collected, the explanation of the member for its non return shall be obtained in writing and inserted in the book with the duplicate white copy, and suitable disciplinary action taken if justified.

- (e) Safe custody of and return of books to Railway Department.

All books of Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets must be kept under lock and key by a responsible officer and a proper record system established.

On the seventh day of every month, the Books of Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets with collections inserted, which have been in use for the previous month, shall be forwarded to Defence Headquarters for prompt return to the proper officers of the Railway Department.

A list of any non-collected Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets shall be pasted on the outside of the book before return to Headquarters for subsequent investigation and explanation.

A supply of new books for the next month will be forwarded by Defence Headquarters to reach each location not later than the end of the current month.

Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket books must not be taken away to the new locations when units are transferred as such books are part of the permanent equipment of the location to which they are issued.

- (f) Irregularities.

The free travel on Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket is a very valuable concession granted by the Commonwealth and State Governments and the Railway Departments.

The Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Ticket books will be subject to careful examination by Auditors of the Defence and Railway Departments and will be used in the periodical review of the concession.

Their use must, therefore, be rigidly controlled to prevent abuses.

Commanding Officers will take steps to ensure that these instructions are carefully observed and should any delinquency occur in the custody, record, issue, collection or use of Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets, suitable disciplinary and remedial action shall be taken.

(B) PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE.

9. (a) Members of the Defence Forces enlisted for service overseas when on Pre-Embarkation leave, travel at the expense of the Defence Department, which is debited for the travel at ordinary fares by the Head Office of the Railway Department of the various systems.
- (b) Care is to be taken not to issue such members Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets when on Pre-Embarkation leave as these are not applicable to such travel.
- (c) The proper form of Pre-Embarkation Leave Pass and Railway Ticket must be issued. (See specimen of ticket in use in Victoria.)

[SPECIMEN.]

P. 15—E DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY VICTORIAN GOVERNMENT RAILWAYS
(SOUTHERN COMMAND)

No. A

PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE PASS

No. _____ Rank _____
Name _____
Unit _____ has
been granted leave from _____ hours
on _____ to _____ hours
on _____

Signed _____ C.O.

UNIT STAMP.

THIS PASS MUST BE RETURNED TO THE C.O. ON EXPIRATION OF LEAVE.

RAILWAY TICKET.
Available for One Return Journey Only.
SOLDIER IN UNIFORM.
Second Class
MELBOURNE
TO _____
State _____
AND RETURN
Available until _____
Not Transferable (See Back)

[BACK OF TICKET.]

This ticket is issued to and accepted by the holder subject to the provisions of the Railways Act, and to the By-laws, regulations, and conditions of the Railways Commission which during its currency are in force on the Railways over which it is available.

Checking of Tickets.

- (d) The regulations in clause 7 (iv), sub-clauses (a) to (g) provided in respect of Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets also apply to travel on Pre-embarkation Leave Pass and Railway Tickets.
- (e) Pre-embarkation Combined Leave Pass and Railway Tickets do not include reserved seats, sleeping berths or meals, which must be paid for by the holder, except the following, which are included in the free travel, viz.:-

Reserved Seats By Overland Express train between Melbourne and Adelaide and travel between Adelaide and Port Pirie Junction.

Sleeping Berths and Meals Between Port Pirie Junction and Perth, including breakfast west-bound and dinner east-bound at Adelaide for East-West passengers between stations east of Adelaide and Perth or Kalgoorlie.

Particulars of seat and sleeping berth reservations for these portions of the route must be written on the rail portion of the Pre-Embarkation Combined Leave Pass and Railway Ticket in the space provided and on the train diagram.

10. TRAVEL OF DEFENCE FORCES PERSONNEL AT EXPENSE OF DEFENCE DEPARTMENT.

In all circumstances where Members of the Forces travel by rail on duty at the cost of the Defence Department other than on Home or Pre-Embarkation Leave, Defence warrants will be provided for the issue at railway stations of the usual form of railway ticket for the journey, and the cost of travel will be debited in the ordinary way at the charges laid down by the Railway Systems concerned.

1st July, 1941

Work on the construction of the road to link Western Australia and South Australia is to begin forthwith. This announcement was made following the return from Melbourne on Monday of Lieutenant-Colonel G. Drake-Brockman, Commander Royal Engineers, Western Command, and Mr. J. W. Young, Commissioner for Main Roads, who attended a conference on the project at Army Headquarters, Melbourne.

The actual road construction will be carried out on the Western Australian section by the Main Roads Department. The Army will, however, arrange transport supplies and communications. The South Australian end will be built by the Highways Commission. The whole project will be under the direction of Western Command through Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman. Reconnaissance parties are already at work in the Norseman area.

The bottle-neck between the east and west represented by the trans-continental railway had for a long time offered a serious obstruction to defence work. This ~~inability~~ inability of the railway to cope with much more than existing civil traffic made the provision of a second link vitally necessary. Only by enormous expenditure of money and time and labour, which could ill be spared from essential munition works, could the railway be stepped up to meet the needs of defence. Speed in the matter was essential.

The proposal to build the road was born in the highest council of the army. It was prompted by the most urgent considerations of internal administration and defence planning and was entirely free of political or public prompting. The first intimation of the scheme reached the General Officer Commanding the Western Command (Major-General J. M. A. Durrant) on Anzac Day. After the day's ceremonies Major-General Durrant sent for Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman. The Commissioner of Main Roads--who holds the rank of captain and is the officer commanding the 22nd Army ^{Signal} Troop Company, a unit of the Royal Engineers--was called into the conference. The matter was urgent and, at this stage, the utmost secrecy had to be observed.

Two days after that first conference a car and three

trucks set out from Perth. They carried Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman and Captain Young. Their drivers and crew were sworn to secrecy and they left for an unknown destination with supplies for ten days. Not until the column had got beyond the inner limits of civilisation were the crew informed of their destination.

As the party left Perth a similar party left Adelaide. The two were to pass somewhere along the track and to proceed to each other's State. In the event of washaways following heavy rains, Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman had arranged that the parties would exchange vehicles and continue their journey so that as many opinions as possible could be obtained on the intended road.

A point of interest was that Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman was reviving old acquaintance with the country. As a newly qualified engineer he was one of three assistants to the late Mr. R. J. Anketell, father of Lieutenant-Colonel M. J. Anketell, commander of the 2/4th Machine Gun Battalion, who surveyed the route for the trans-continental railway. Lieutenant-Colonel Drake-Brockman in those early days walked the whole route. At the end of the survey he rode back by camel through Eucla to Kalgoorlie. He has, therefore, travelled by foot, camel, train, 'plane and car over the Perth to Adelaide section.

Although they travelled in the same car along the track from Norseman to Port Augusta both engineers maintained separate diaries in which every detail likely to affect road construction was entered. Costs were estimated as they progressed and, on reaching Port Augusta, the totals were prepared. The individual totals were almost identical. From Adelaide they went on to Melbourne to Army Headquarters, where they were able to lay a concrete proposition before the Military Board and the Chief of the General Staff (Lieutenant-General V. A. H. Sturdee). Finance members studied the scheme in the light of other information and decided for the road. The army sent the project on to Cabinet as the solution to their problems of army supply and movement. Decision to build the road was announced by the Minister for the Army (Mr. Spender).

Further reconnaissance work has already begun.

Captain Young will shortly have surveyors on the job making ready

for the road gangs, locating ballast pits and generally preparing for construction work.

While the Main Roads Department, and the Highway Commission at the Port Augusta end, are carrying out the actual construction, the army in the Western Command will transport all food supplies, petrol and water. It will also establish a communication system by telephone and wireless and the Army Medical Services will provide a doctor and medical attention.

The route to be followed from Norseman will be by way of Fraser's Range, Balladonia, Madura Pass and Eucla, at which point the Western Australian section ends.